



# Student Guidebook



For General Education Diploma Certificate Holders Applications to Higher Education For Undergraduate Programs For the Academic Year

## 2021/2020



His Majesty Sultan Haitham bin Tareq, may God bless him

His Majesty Sultan Qaboos bin Saeed, may God place his soul in peace

Table of Contents	Page
Introduction	4
The Higher Education Admission Center	5
Who can apply to HEAC admission system for undergraduate level?	5
Registration and admission procedures	6
Competitive Score	6
How to Calculate the Competitive Score?	7
GED students who re-sit final examinations	8
Students with disabilities	8
Students holding certificates equivalent to GED or international qualifications	9
Saudi Arabia Secondary School Certificate Holders	10
Students with US Certificates	11
Admission System General Procedures	12
First: registration period from 1st of April until 1st of June	15
HEAC Mobile Application (Eltahiq)	18
Ordering your program preferences	21
Order of merit (seat allocation)	22
Second: Trial Allocation	24
Third: Making Changes in Program Preferences	25
Fourth: Programs requiring interviews and/ or admission tests	27
Fifth : offer of seats stage (first allocation)	27
Documents	28
Accepting offer and completing registration procedures	29
Completing Registration Procedures at the Public HEIs, Scholarships, and Grants	30
Sixth: Second Allocation	31
Admission Support Services	32
HEAC SMS Service	33
Public higher education institutions, internal and external scholarships and grants	35
General foundation programs	45
Section 1: Public Higher Education (HE) Programs	46
Section 2: Private Higher Education Institutions (Self-Funded Students)	180
Addresses of the Higher Education Institutions	215
Quick Response Codes (QR)	219
Sample for online registration application form	220



HEAC extends thanks and appreciation to the following institutions/ directorates/ departments for their cooperation with the Admission Department in preparing the Student Guidebook:

- Directorate General of Scholarships (MoHE)
- Directorate General of Colleges of Applied Sciences (MoHE)
- Information Department (MoHE)
- Directorate General of Education and Training MoH
- Directorate General of Technical Education Ministry of Manpower
- Directorate General of Vocational Education and Training Ministry of Manpower
- Sultan Qaboos University (SQU)
- Military Technological College (MTC)
- College of Shariaa Sciences (CSS)
- Petroleum Development Oman (PDO)
- Oman Academic Accreditation Authority (OAAA)
- The National University of Science and Technology
- The Global College of Engineering and Technology
- The Scientific College of Design
- AlSharquiya University
- Sohar University
- Dhofar University
- Muscat University
- Nizwa University
- AlBuraimi College
- AlBayan College
- Gulf College
- College of Banking and Financial Studies
- Al Zahraa College for Women
- Middle East College
- Sur University College
- Oman International Marine College
- Oman College for Management and Technology
- Oman Tourism College
- Majan College
- Mazoon College
- German University of Technology
- National College of Automotive Technology



Dear Grade 12/Year 13 Student,

This Student Handbook is designed to assist you, the student, to submit your online application to the higher education admissions center (HEAC) in order to competitively apply for seats, scholarships and grants for entry to higher education. In order to competitively apply, you will need to at least register as an applicant and obtain a username and password by visiting the HEAC website (www.heac.gov.om) before 01/06/2020.

Before you register, we advise you to first read carefully the content outlined in this handbook that contains an overview of the registration procedures with which you are expected to be familiar. Also included are guidelines about how to select your program preferences and an overview of the minimum requirements for the programs listed for the academic year 2020/21

The period of April and May comprises of the so-called registration phase which takes place prior to you sitting for the second-term final school examinations. The purpose of this phase is to provide you with an opportunity to carefully select programs, while you may want to consult others during this period to help you select suitable programs and start ranking them in order of personal preference. During the registration phase, you will need to at least register and obtain a username and password while you are advised to already select as many programs as you can by filling out the online application form.

Don't worry – as long as you registered as an applicant before the 1st of June 2020, you will be provided with another opportunity to make changes in your list of programs (e.g. add or delete programs) and to make changes in how you ranked your programs preferences during the so-called re-application period in July after the second term final examinations are announced. We strongly advise you to read the timetable in this handbook as you need to be aware of the important deadlines and able to timely submit your online application.

While every effort has been made to ensure that this book is accurate and up to date, it may include typographical or other errors. Any changes made to this publication will be incorporated in the online editions on the HEAC website.

We wish you the best of luck,

Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC)



The Higher Education Admission Center (HEAC) is one of the Directorates of the Ministry of Higher Education, in charge of coordinating with the concerned authorities to enroll eligible applicants who have obtained the General Education Diploma (GED) or its equivalent certificates, to higher education institutions (HEIs). It also receives, reviews, and registers all student applications through an electronic system that can be used online and/or with the support of an SMS service and smart phone application (ELTAHIQ).

#### HEAC Admission System:

The HEAC's electronic system which is designed to receive, review, and register all student applications to higher education programs, external and internal scholarships and grants for undergraduate level and competitively select students who meet the admission criteria.

#### Application form:

The online application submitted by the student, including his/her program preferences and is available in the Admission System at HEAC website.



The following categories of students are eligible to apply and compete for scholarships, seats or grants through the HEAC system:

1. Omani students who are sitting for the Omani General Education Diploma Examination in the school year 2019/2020.

2.Omani Students who obtain qualifications that are equivalent to General Education Diploma in the 2019/2020 school year. This category includes, for example, students of the Royal Oman Guard Technical College, Islamic Institutes, Private Bilingual Schools, Community Schools and Private Schools offering international certificate programs within the Sultanate of Oman.

3.Omani students studying outside Oman who are sitting for school examinations which are considered to be equivalent to the Omani General Education Diploma Examination in the school year 2019/2020.

4.wwStudents entitled to acquire Omani nationality or those exempted, who have completed General Education Diploma or equivalent in the school year 2019/2020.



A student must meet all of the following conditions to be eligible to apply to government funded scholarships, seats or grants:

1.Student must be an Omani national.

2.Student must pass the General Education Diploma examination or its equivalent in the current school year (recent graduate).

3.Student should not be older than 25 years old or younger than 16 years by the 1st of October in the current school year (born after 1/10/1995).

4. Student should fulfill the program requirements mentioned in the program section in the Student Guidebook.

5.Students who registered in (Adult Education System) and are employees in the (public or private) sector must provide the institution with no objection certificate from their employer to be registered as full-time students.



It is the criterion that defines an applicant position in the list of eligible candidates, based on (his/her) scored marks (grades) in the General Education Diploma exam, it may vary for the same student from one program to another based on his/her marks in the subjects required for the program (specialization).

The (total marks of subjects required for a specialization ) x 60% or 0.06 to calculate competitive score is as follows:

Competitive score= (total marks of subjects required for a specialization) x60% or "0.06"+ (total marks of subjects taken by the student) x 40% or 0.04





Students shall apply for programmes during the indicated registration period, regardless of the exam results. Those who re-sit final examinations, and who do not register or make changes to their programme preferences after the release of final GED results, will not be able to do so afterwards.

Those who fail in one subject or more in the first round exams should select and make changes to their programme preferences due deadlines, in order to avoid losing his /her right to compete with other students if he/she passes the second round exams.

Students shall select academic programmes according to their preference and their predicted results that reflect their real levels at school.

Students who re-sit final examinations will not be able to apply to programmes requiring personal interviews, admission tests, or medical checks because deadlines of the mentioned admission procedures end before the release of re-sit examinations results.

HEAC will generate eligible programmes for applicants after the release of second round results based on the last Competitive Score of the programmes arranged by him/her. Their competitive scores should be higher than or equal to the last competitive score accepted in that programme in the previous allocation.



Student have the right to claim a programme seat he/she is entitled to the next academic year, if all programme's seats have been occupied and there are no vacant after the first allocation for that specific programme or 1st semester has started, or the institution does not accept new student after a certain date. Students with disabilities shall select programmes that are convenient to their type of disability. \* For example: a student with a physical disability should not apply for programmes that require physical fitness, since it contradicts with the requirements of that programme. \*The types of disabilities are categorized by the Ministry of Social Development as follows :

Visual	Physical	Dawn's Syndrome		
Hearing	Mental	Autism		

In case the student registered in the Admission Electronic System, he/she mentioned, shall type of his/her disability from the above the specify the and system will generate the eligible programmes that accept his/her type of disability. Students Holding Certificates Equivalent to GED or International Qualifications

The following students should enter their personal details through the registration screen in HEAC online system: Omani students who obtain certificates equivalent to GED fromoutside Oman, Omani students who obtain international qualifications from outside Oman, and Omani students who obtain certificates

equivalent to GED from the communities' schools inside Oman. Failure to upload the details accurately would deprive students of getting their entitled seats. Moreover, those students will not be eligible to compete for the offered scholarships, seats or grants or their registration will be cancelled unless they upload a copy of their final transcripts, civil card, and equivalency letter (when required) to the specified link at HEAC system.

\* Students holding certificates equivalent to GED, international qualifications, vocational certificates or specialized secondary school certificates should register and select programmes during the specified period – regardless of the their results in the first semester if available – and they will not able to register or change their choices of programmes after the release of their final exam results.

\* HEAC will allocate students with international qualifications and certificates equivalent to GED, whose results are announced after the first allocation round, according to their arrangement of programme preferences, provided that their competitive scores are higher than the last competitive score allocated in that programme.

\* A (technical team) will be assigned to sort and verify the certificates equivalent to GED. Upon this committee's decisions, the application will be processed. Further, there is a student guidebook for international qualification holders available in both Arabic and English.

\* Students holding certificates equivalent to GED and international qualifications from inside and outside Oman should upload the following documents into HEAC system through the specified link:

1. Copy of the final certificate or transcript (immediately after the release of final results)

2. Copy of the civil card (front and back photocopy), or passport. (valid)

3. Equivalence certificate from the Ministry of Education (if needed). Note that certificates awarded by public schools at GCC countries, or private schools which apply the public education system in the GCC countries do not require an equivalence certificate from the Omani Ministry of Education except for certificates issued in the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia.

In case a student has obtained a temporary Equivalence Certificate from the Ministry of Education, he/she will be followed up by HEAC concerning his/her final examinations results. If the student's certificate is proved to not fulfill the equivalency conditions, his/her seat will be terminated.

\* Students who study foreign qualifications and their scores are issued in letter grades, shall attach the (grading system/ grading scale) from the certificate's issuing authorities mentioned in their grade transcript (usually at the back side of the transcript) or any relevant document from the issuing authority. Otherwise, their results will be converted according to Omani GED grading system by calculating the average of each score.

\* HEAC coordinates with the HEIs in order to consider the applications of Vocational and Specialized Secondary School Certificates' holders who are not able to select programmes at HEAC system because of their different study nature. HEAC will not consider any application unless the student is already registered in the system (has a username and password number) in due time.



Omani students holding secondary school certificates from the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia shall provide an equivalence certificate issued by the Omani Ministry of Education (MoE), which requires student to set for the National Center for Assessment tests (General Aptitude Test GAT) and (Summative Assessment Test SAT) and inform HEAC with the tests results to be eligible to compete on higher education institutions programmes, internal and external scholarships and grants.

- GAT and SAT results will be considered while calculating the competitive score.

- Students shall upload photocopies of the following documents in the specified link:

- 1. Final certificate or transcript
- 2. GAT results
- 3. SAT results
- 4. Equivalence certificate from (MoE)
- 5. Civil card or passport (front and back sides)

- The method for calculating the competitive score of this category of students:

x 40% +

(Total average of all the subjects taken by a student)

Total grade of the subjects required for the program

Number of all subjects

Number of required subjects

- **STEP 1:** (result 1) x 30% = (result 2)
- **STEP 2:** GAT results x 30% = (result 3)
- **STEP 3:** SAT results x 40% = (result 4)

Competitive Score = Result 2 + Result 3 + Result 4

- x 60% = (result 1)



•In case the student failed to study one of the scientific subjects in grade 12, he/she has the right to claim counting them from the scores of previous school grades by attaching them in the specified link for (grade 10 and 11 certificates), then entering the subject scores in the link of (subjects and grades), otherwise the grade 12 scores will be counted only.

•In case the evaluation system at the school is not scored by percentage, the student should attach the chart of the evaluation grading system of his/her school or the academy and what equals them by percentage, if he/ she failed to do so, similar samples of common US grading systems will be used.

•HEAC may not count all the subjects existing in the student certificate when not required by the higher education institutions. It may also count no more than 10 subjects.

Student can attach the above mentioned documents as illustrated in the following steps, provided that the file should be in PDF format only and should not exceed 512 KB. The link for attaching such documents will be available starting from the 1st of June 2020.



# Admission System General Procedures

You must read this Guidebook carefully since it contains all information a student needs to know, whereas HEAC website contains frequently asked questions with their answers.

\* You may try to call the center, but we do not recommend this because a lot of people, undoubtedly, will be trying to contact us, and you would have difficulty reaching us due to busy telephone lines, so the best way to contact us is through e-mails (public.services@mohe.gov.om), or social media websites (Facebook – Twitter), through which we can receive as many messages as possible at the same time and answer them.

Students of non-Omani father who acquired Oman nationality, or those of Omani mother and non-Omani father should provide HEAC with an evidence from the Ministry of Interior, proving their eligibility to apply for the public higher education seats in Oman.

\*Admission applications for the Academic Year (2020/2021) will be treated in accordance with the procedures and timetables published in this Guidebook. Students will be notified of any subsequent changes through the HEAC website, as well as, the various media. It is, therefore, your responsibility to be absolutely aware of these updates. It is also your responsibility to check your eligibility (=whether you meet the minimum requirements) to competitively apply for any programme you choose.

\*The various HEAC procedures are designed specifically to ensure that all applicants are treated fairly. However, bear in mind the following:

\*Fairness means treating all applicants equally; it does not mean making special arrangements for some applicants who have ignored the rules and instructions. You must realise that your actions may also have an impact on other applicants who have equal rights.

\*You must react reasonably and carefully, without expecting any special treatment in terms of applying system procedures, because this may not be fair to others.

\* If you have followed the procedures correctly, you will not be deprived of any seat to which you are entitled. \*You will be informed of any programme seat have been offered either through HEAC website or through SMS message will be sent to the mobile telephone number which you have registered in the system. You should, therefore, frequently login to HEAC admission system to check whether there are any updates and keep your mobile phone switched on at all times. HEAC will not be responsible if your mobile phone was switched off or you were travelling.

## Travelling abroad is not an excuse for students who did not take actions required by HEAC before the relevant deadlines, HEAC will not be responsible for any offer you miss.

\*The HEAC admission system does not allow accepted students to request transferring to another HEI, or change to another programme in the same HEI, unless he/she received another offer from HEAC. Student may require to transfer to another HEI after the end of all allocation processes by referring to the same HEI and not to HEAC, as per laws and systems applied in that HEI.

Steps Before Registration at HEAC system

1	Read this Guidebook carefully	
2	Look for additional information about the programs you choose	
3	You can watch a video about registration on the link "Admission and Registration Procedures" at HEAC website	
	Arrange your programs in order of preference and consult your parents and career guidance specialist at you school	

Figure 4



**B** 

ଚ୍ଚ

Stage	Procedure	Deadline		
Registration	Registration (applying through the HEAC electronic system)	1 <sup>st</sup> of April to <sup>1st</sup> of June 2020		
Trial Allocation	Announcement of Trial Allocation Results	1 July 202		
Re- applications	Change of Course or Program Preferences	Applicants will be given an opportunity to make changes in their program preferences for a specified period after examination results have been announced. The exact closing date will be announced on HEAC website.		
Admission interviews/ tests	Announcement of candidates to set for admission tests, interviews and medical checks	One week after deadline of re-applications period		
interviews/ tests	Carrying out interviews and medical checks	Interviews appointments will be announced for each HEI. The exact schedule will be announced on the HEAC website.		
First allocation round	Program offers: Announcement of the results of first allocation round	After finishing all interviews and medical checks.		
	Accepting offers Registration at the HEIs	One week following the announcement of first allocation results		
	Opening the way for students to apply	Within 3 working days after the end of the first registration period		
Unsatisfactory Arrangement Of	announcement of results of requests	Within 3 working days of closing the service		
Program Preferences Request	Students accrediting the seats offered to them, registration procedures completed and Accepted institutions	Within 5 working days of the results		
	Announcement of new and vacant programs (if available)	One week after the Unsatisfactory Arrangement Of Program Preferences Request ends		
	Applying for new and/or vacant programs	One week after the announcement of new and vacant programs		
Second allocation round	Announcement of second allocation results	One week after the deadline of applying to new and vacant programs		
	Deadline (to accept an offer) for the second allocation and complete the registration procedures	During a week after the results of second allocation round are announced		
Retrieve Seat Service	Applying for Retrieve Seat Service	Within a working week after the end of the registration period for sorting the second allocation		



The first registration period will take place from the 1st of April until the 1st of June 2020. You can make changes in your programme preferences after the announcement of final examination results. You are, therefore, advised to include your programme preferences in the form included in this handbook and keep it so you can remember your choices of selected programmes.

In order to register at HEAC Admission System, you have to login to HEAC website (www.heac.gov.om), and create an account by getting a username and password.

1. Carefully read through the student guidebook guidelines, procedures, program requirements and decide which academic programmes of study you wish to select.

2. You can submit your application (register) through HEAC website, SMS or mobile application

(ELTAHIQ) through online application form with no less than 12 programmes preferences you are eligible for. Your choices may include different programmes in public and private HEIs, and external and internal scholarships and grants in the HEIs inside and outside the Sultanate.

3. All students must register and choose programmes during the specified period and they have to meet the registration deadline – regardless of the outcome of the first semester exam results. There will be no opportunity for students who re-sit the GED examinations to register or change their program preferences after the release of the second round examination results.

4. Students should verify their personal details (name, date of birth, gender, national civil number, etc.) **In case** of any incorrect information, they should contact the Directorate General of Educational Assessment at the Ministry of Education on the following numbers: (24127001- - 24127090 -24127087 – 24127043- 24127105 - 24127100- 24127144 -24127123 – 24127089 – 24127020 – 24127100 -24127101)

5. Social security students should verify their details as provided by the Ministry of Social Development and indicate the department or center from which they have obtained their Social Security Card. In case of discrepancy, they should contact the following number: (24692433) and inform HEAC accordingly before the 30th of July 2020. To contact the Social Development Offices in the governorates they may access HEAC website to obtain their phone numbers.

6. All Social Security cases should be verified by the Ministry of Social Development to be eligible to compete on Social Security seats.

7. Fill all required information and required details and make sure that you provide your mobile numbers and e-mail address which would enable HEAC to contact you for seat offering. It is, therefore, necessary to provide us with your correct mobilenumber and email address so that you can receive important messages from HEAC such as an offer of a seat, scholarship, grant or a change in the admission requirements, etc. **It is always preferred that the mobile number should be your own and is not used by any other person in order not to miss important messages from HEAC such as a program offer SMS, or a change of program requirement which may affect your future. If you are using another person's mobile number, then you should have full confidence that the person concerned will provide you with the exact information received in the mobile number in due time.** 

8. The system will send a short text message to your mobile number to inform you of any change or update in your personal data, for example: "phone number".

9. Higher education institutions and the Ministry of Higher Education specify the minimum admission requirements for each program. You should, therefore, carefully read these requirements before applying for a specific program. Hence, when you competitively apply for any program you should ensure that you satisfy the minimum entry requirements for that program, and your grades in each required subjects. For example, if Biology is a part of the requirements of a particular program, you should use your common sense and refrain from applying to such program unless Biology was one of the subjects you took at school. Otherwise, you will lose one of your choices of the programmes since you do not satisfy one of the competitive conditions for that program.

10. You should rank your programmes in order of preference. HEAC system aims to competitively select you for one of your preferred programmes provided you meet the requirements and depending on the competition (other candidates) and available seats. Avoid selecting programmes based on your expected exam results only. Also, avoid guessing and assumption and do not pay attention to rumors. Our advice to you is to keep in touch with the Career Guidance Specialist at your school or region or contact the HEAC if you have any doubt or query.

11. You are advised to apply for the maximum number of preferred programmes for which you are eligible to, and not just for programmes with high requirements in order to have more chances of receiving a seat offer.

**Note** that all applicants will be allowed to arrange unlimited number of program preferences they are eligible for, but not less than 12 programmes. Only those who are not eligible for more than 12 programmes, can apply less than this number.

12. Some programmes may require the applicant to have an (IELTS) especially for those who wish to competitively apply for the external scholarship programmes, so make sure that you read carefully all the requirements of your selected programmes.

13. You can competitively apply for the program you prefer the most, even if other students score better than you during the final exam. You do not have to worry in such a situation because the system is flexible; meaning that even if you cannot be competitively selected for your preferred program, then you will automatically compete for your next preferred option (based on your list of ranked preferences) provided you meet the minimum requirements.

14. The Higher Education Institutes may require additional conditions for a particular program. For example, the region where student resides could be one of the additional conditions when applying for Health Sciences programmes. Therefore, the eligibility will be only for students from the region or governorate stated by the institute. Similarly, programmes related to Fine Art or Physical Education will require additional tests carried out by the institute, and the results of these tests will determine the student eligibility to compete for the seats. 15. We advise you to select your programmes based on your preference and nor on your speculation of what might happen. There is a common mistake whereby many students rank their preferences based on their expected final examination results. For example, "some students may hope to study Medicine, but feel they would not qualify. They might, therefore, put Medicine as their fifth preference and another subject as their first. However, you may get the grades required to study Medicine, but by then, it would be too late to do anything because they will have already been offered a scholarship and not be offered a lower preference (which in this case would be Medicine)".





Services provided through Eltahiq Mobile Application:

Through HEAC mobile application, Omani students - who obtained General Education Diploma or any equivalent certificate, from Oman or abroad- will be able to apply to public higher education (HEIs) institutions, internal and external scholarships and grants, and complete all required procedures of such seats, such as:

1- Register at HEAC electronic system, set a username and get a password, retrieve password in case you missed or forgot.

2- Enter your personal details / modify if needed (mobile number – type of income – type of disability if applicable)

3- Enter your school subject grades, and (upload copies of the required documents in case you are holding an international qualification)

4- Find out your eligible programmes.

5- Select your program preferences from the available public HEIs' seats, internal and external scholarships and grants in Oman or abroad.

6- Add / delete program preferences during registration periods.

7- View program seat offer after the release of first allocation round.

8- Accept / reject program seat offer.

9- View important registration dates and deadlines.

10- Access to HEAC website and social media pages.

Target group:

Omani students – who have obtained General Education Diploma or equivalent from Oman or abroad, and willing to enroll at public HEIs, internal and external scholarships and grants.



#### Main Menu

 1- HEAC social media accounts.
 2- Contact us.
 3- HEAC services.
 4- News (news, announcements, notifications).
 5- About HEAC, HEAC mobile application, the aim of the application.



× \* Certificate Type 2

=	Login	3
Login/Register		X Appeal System
If you are not Regis	stered please REC	GISTER Here 1
× * Usernar × * Passwo	2	
	For	got Password?

#### *Registration / Login Page*

 Click on (Register Here) to register at HEAC electronic system and get a password.
 If you have already registered at HEAC electronic system, you can login to your page using your username and password.
 Back to previous screen.

#### **Registration Page** 1- Select study place. 2- Select type of qualification; fill in the required personal information.

3- Back to previous screen.



#### Dashboard

 Make sure required information are all completed.
 Check out your school subject grades.
 Arrange your program preferences.
 View seat offer.
 Students studying abroad shall login through specified link/ page.

=	Search Prog	iram	<
•	Dashboard	✓ Programs	🕀 Logout
S	elect Program	Category	•
те	otal Eligible Program	m : 75 Total S	earch Results : 28
SEA	ARCH PROGR	AM CODE	$\otimes$
1	AS008		1 *
2	AS009		*
з	AS010		*
4	AS011		*
5	AS013	2	*
	jible Programs		

#### Eligible programs

 You may select your program preferences by clicking (\*).
 You may arrange your program preferences through clicking on (Rearrange program preferences).

E Search Prog	jram	<
👤 Dashboard	✓ Programs	
Select Program	n Category	•
Select	Program Catego	ory
Type of HEI's	and Scholarships	
Major		
~		×
Eligible Programs	Rearrange Program	Report

#### Arranging program preferences • You may view programs according to: 1- Type of seat (public seat/

internal scholarship/ external scholarship/ internal grant/ external grant). 2- Program area of study.

E Favourite Programs							
👤 Dashboard	🗸 Programs	🕒 Logout					
14 Pr	ograms are se	elected					
BS011	* 🗢	<b>1</b>					
BS012	* 🗢	2 ↓1↑					
AS008	* 2 🕾	3 ↓ ↑					
AS009	* 🗢	4 ↓ ↑					
AS011	* 🗢	5 ↓ ↑					
AS017	* 🛸	6 ↓ ↑					
Reorder 3	* 🗢	7 Submit					
5	☆ Rearrange Program	¥¥ Report					

#### Rearrange Program Preferences

You may rearrange your program preferences by:
1 - Ascending or descending order using (↑) or (↓).
2- Program numbers table.
3- Clicking on program preferences and moving them up or down.
4- After you finish arranging your program preferences, click on (SEND).



#### How you arrange your programme preferences?

The programmes should be placed based on the order of your preferences, the highest preference first and so on. The HEAC system is designed to give you the best of the preferences for which you are eligible although scholarships are competitively awarded so cannot guarantee that it will award you your first option(s).

**For example** Khalid wishes to be an architecture engineer in future. While he arranges his preferences, he focuses on engineering programmes in different Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) in the Sultanate of Oman, besides the external scholarships and grants in Engineering.

The following table is an illustrative example. It contains the first ten options of programmes entered by 'Khalid' and are arranged in order of preference, and the programmes (scholarships) for which he is eligible. The data mentioned in the table is **hypothetical**.

	Choic	Program e code	Area	Program Type	Number of seats	Minimum "competitive score " accepted for the program	Khalid's score in his the required subjects	Khalid's status in each program
Khalid has accepted	1	LA020	Engineering	External Scholarships (Country 1)	50	99.6*	96.3	**Not accepted
this program	2	YG004	Engineering	External Scholarships (Country 2)	100	94.6	95.4	Accepted
offer	3	RC105	Engineering	External Scholarships (Country 3)	80	97.2	92.3	-
	4	ML067	Engineering	Public program (1)	80	98.3	96.3	-
Khalid	5	<b>TF125</b>	Engineering	Public program (2)	50	93.2	93.9	-
was excluded from	6	CL019	Engineering	Internal scholarship (1)	40	87.6	95.2	-
these programs as he got a better offer	7	RT032	Engineering	Internal scholarship (2)	30	89.8	96.3	-
			External Scholarships (Country 1)	30	83.4	96.3	-	
	9	KC602	Science	Public program (1)	50	77.5	96.3	-
	10	CD193	Science	Internal scholarship (1)	50	97.4	94.0	-

(Table 1)

\* The minimum competitive average score accepted was for student number (50) in the list of students who are eligible for this program.

\*\* Not accepted: means that Khalid's competitive average score "96.3" is lower than the score "99.6" of the last

applicant offered a seat in this program, therefore, Khalid will be in the waiting list for this program.

- From the above table, it is obvious that there are (100) seats available for the second program (YG004) and (50) seats for the fifth program (TF125) and so on.



As an illustrative example, the following tables (3) and (4) show how the electronic admission system compares between applicants. Table (3) contains a list of five programmes for 4 students (Nasser, Fatima, Ahmed, and Aliaa). Each has different preference of programmes. Nasser has (LA001) as a first choice in his list because his dream is to study this discipline. Fatima has the same program (LA001) as third choice, because she wishes to study (ML067) most and if she is not offered this program, her second best preference is (YG004) and if she is not offered this either, then she prefers (LA001) as a third best. It is the same case with Ahmed and Aliaa, the programmes are arranged in the order of preference.

(Data contained in the hypothetical tables for illustrative purposes only):

	N	lasser	F	atima	Ah	med	Aliaa		
Student	(r 1) <sup>2</sup>	1 al		(0,0)					
NO. CHOICE	Program	Competitive score of student	Program	Competitive score of student	Program	Competitive score of student	Program	Competitive score of student	
1	LA001	85	ML067	87	LA001	90	RC105	87	
2	YG004	97	YG004	99	RC105	92	ML067	83	
3	RC105	90	LA001	80	TF125	81	YG004	90	
4	ML067	88	TF125	82	ML067	85	LA001	78	
5	TF125	80	RC105	95	YG004	98	TF125	90	
••									
40									

(Table 2)

Table (3) illustrates the applicants order in "order of merit" according to the highest competitive score, and the number of available seats in each program listed.

Order of prog	students ram LA(		Order of progr	student am ML		Order of prog	students ram YG(		Order of progr	students am TF1		Order of students in the program RC105		
Number o	of seats a (2)	vailable	Number of	f seats a (1)	vailable	Number o	of seats a (4)	vailable	Number of	f seats a (5)	vailable	Number of seats available (1)		
Student name	Competitive score of student	No. of a program in student list of choice	Student name	Competitive score of student	No. of a program in student list of choice	Student name	Competitive score of student	No. of a program in student list of choice	Student name	Competitive score of student	No. of a program in student list of choice	Student name	Competitive score of student	No. of a program in student list of choice
Ahmed*	90	2	Nasser*	88	4	Fatima*	99	2	Aliaa*	92	5	Fatima*	95	5
Nasser*	85	1	Fatima	87	1	Ahmed*	98	5	Fatima*	82	4	Ahmed	92	1
Fatima	80	3	Ahmed	85	4	Nasser*	97	2	Ahmed*	81	3	Nasser	90	3
Aliaa	78	4	Aliaa	83	2	Aliaa*	90	3	Nasser*	80	5	Aliaa	87	1

(Table 3)

\*Students who may be accepted in the program according to number of seats.

Since the system gives the student the best option, after arranging all applicants in the "order of merit", the result of allocation will be as follows:

Allocation of program: LA001 - available seats (2)

Seat (1):

Ahmed will be offered the first seat in (LA001) because he scored the highest competitive average. Since this program is his second choice, he will be in the waiting list of his first choice (RC105) and the programs ranked lower than his first or second choice (LA001) will be deleted (ML067, YG004, TF125) (table 3).

Seat (2):

-Nasser will be offered the second seat in the same program (LA001) because he is the student who follows Ahmed in the "competitive average" for this program. Since Nasser got his first choice, (Table 4) all the programs following his first choice will be cancelled: (ML067, YG004, TF125, RC105). This means that Nasser will not be in any waiting list of any other program in other allocations because he got his first and best choice.

Allocation of program: ML067 - seats available (1): Seat (1): Due to the availability of only one seat in the program (ML067) and Nasser has been cancelled from its waiting list since he got his first choice, so this seat will be offered to the next student in the list of "order of merit".

Therefore, Fatima will be offered the seat in this program (ML067) which is her first choice (table 4), and consequently, she will be cancelled in the list of "order of merit" in all programs ranked lower than that (LA001, YG004, TF125, RC105). In other words, Fatima will not be in any waiting list as she got her first choice.

Allocation of program: (YG004)-available seats (4), and the program (TF125) -available seats (5)

-Due to the availability of four seats in the program (YG004), and five seats in the program (TF125), (Nasser, Fatima, and Ahmed) have been cancelled from their "order of merit lists" because they have been offered programs of a higher preference in their programs list. Aliaa will be offered her third choice (YG004), and since there is no student in the list of "order of merit" for the program (TF125), seats will remain vacant and will be announced to students in the next allocation.

Allocation of program: (RC105)-available seats (1) Seat (1):

-Due to the availability of one seat only in the program (RC105) and Fatima has been cancelled from the "list of merit" in this program because she was offered her first choice, this program will be offered to the next student in the "list of merit".

-Ahmed is still in the waiting list of this program. As this program is his first choice; the system will offer Ahmed the program (RC105) in the second allocation, to replace his previous offer (LA001), Ahmed will not be in the waiting list of any other programs in the next allocations because he has been already offered his best preference. (See allocation of program LA001)

-If Ahmed accepts the new offer (RC105), he will be immediately withdrawn from program (LA001) and the seat will be offered to the first student in the waiting list for this program.

- Aliaa will remain in the waiting lists of the programs (RC105) and (ML067), which are her first and second choices.

Tie Breaker:

It is the criteria as provided by the HEIs and/or the Ministry of Higher Education to 'break the tie' between students who have equal competitive scores. For example, if the last 5 students who have competitively applied for the Engineering program have equal competitive scores; and there is one vacant seat left, then the Tie Breaker in this program is the one with the highest grade in Pure Mathematics, followed by the highest grade in English Language. Therefore, the student who scores the highest grade in Pure Mathematics will be accepted. In case two students scored equal high grades in Pure Mathematics, the result of the English Language will be the tie breaker.



After the end of registration phase, HEAC runs a trial allocation at the end of June, based on programmes students have arranged, and their results in the first semester. This procedure aims at informing students of the academic program they will be probably offered according to their arrangement of program preferences. It may also contribute to raising awareness regarding the importance of ordering programmes they wish, with a guardian consultancy, because HEAC system is designed to allocate applicants to their preference choices. It is expected that if a student and his/her guardian would know the result of the trial allocation earlier before final results, this will help decrease many cases of students not selecting the appropriate programmes, and consequently requesting HEAC to allow them rearrange their program preferences, which is not possible because the system is offline.

The result of the trial allocation is not necessarily the final result; it depends on some factors such as:

- Scoring an equal/ or a higher grade comparing in the second semester examinations.

- Remaining the same order of program preferences entered during registration phase.
- Student's score compared to other applicants of the same programme.

- Student will be given an opportunity to change programme preferences after the release of GED final examination results.

#### Advice:

- In case you are not offered yourr first program preference as an offer in the trial allocation, this does not mean that you will not be able to compete on this choice in the final allocation. Therefore, you are advised to prevent deleting your top program preferences in the next phase especially if they are the best preferences for you.

- You may use the trial allocation results in double checking your program choices as per your real preferences and GED or equivalent results.



\* In July, after the release of final examination results, students will be given a chance to make changes in their program preferences selected during the first registration period (from 01/04 until 01/06/2020). This will be the final chance for students to make any changes in their preferred programmes before the first allocation round (final application).

\*Students who re-sit the GED examinations, and those students whose final results are announced later than July must make changes in their program preferences, if they wish to do so, in this period (July) because they will not be able to change preferences later after the announcement of GED re-sit examinations results.

\*Students must follow up with any updates and changes that may occur in programmes through HEAC website.

#### \*In case you forget or lose your password number, you can retrieve it by sending an (SMS) from your mobile number to (90190) by typing (R) followed by your Civil Number. You will receive an SMS message from HEAC providing you with your password.

\*Students must validate their personal data, study subjects and exam results by entering the system using their usernames and passwords.

Students can view their eligible programmes through **"the eligible programmes link"** <u>available at the Admission</u> <u>Electronic System.</u>

\*In case there are some programmes that appear in red and you do not delete them, you will not be able to save any changes. Therefore, delete such programmes and save the changes.

\*You may be offered a seat that represents your top preference and which you are entitled to, according to seat allocation, so make sure to arrange your choices carefully.

\*Students <u>holding certificates equivalent to General Education Diploma from outside</u> Oman who do not upload the required documents: (copy of the transcript, civil card, and (equivalence letter–if required- from the Ministry of Education) before deadline, <u>will not be able to compete on seats and their registration will be</u> <u>considered invalid</u>.

\*After receiving the final application, applicants will be allocated seats that require admission tests/interviews or medical checks, dates will be announced later at HEAC website.







- Receiving an offer to set for an admission interview/test in a certain program does not mean that you are accepted in that program, because admission to any programme is based on the following factors:

- 1. Passing/ failing the test/ interview
- 2. Number of seats/ vacancies.
- 3. Your competitive score comparing to other passed candidates.



\*After all HEIs finish interviews/ tests and medical checks for their candidates, HEAC will allocate all programme preferences in your programme list.

\* Seats are offered to students according to the "order of merit list", eligible students will be offered the highest choice entitled to according to their exam results, admission requirements and the number of available seats assigned to that particular programmes of study.

\*Students offered a seat will receive an SMS to the mobile number (registered at HEAC system) at the day of announcing results. The messages will show the students' (Civil ID number) and the code of the program for which they have been offered. **Please note that SMS is a supporting service and the HEAC is not responsible in case the student does not receive the message.** Student has to access the HEAC website to check the program he/she has been allocted.

\*You will be given a period of time to accept or decline the offer (you have to accept or register during the specified time). If the HEAC system does not receive your reply before 02.00 pm (local timing) on the last day based on the relevant deadline, you will lose your offered seat, scholarship or grant and it will automatically go to another student on the waiting list and you will have no right to claim the seat at any later time.

\*If you do not timely confirm your acceptance of the scholarship, seat or grant (by submitting the required documents to the HEIs or the concerned MoHE department) the offer will go automatically to another eligible student on the waiting list.

\*Make sure that you are aware of all the deadlines specified for completing procedures, **if you fail to timely comply, you may lose the seat, scholarship or grant offered to you, and it will be transferred to another entitled and eligible student.** 

\*After you complete all the admission and registration procedures, you will receive an SMS informing you that you completed the procedures. Please do not leave the HEIs until you receive the confirmation SMS or check your status in the admission system.

\* If the student submitted all the required documents to the institution or concerned MoHE department before the given deadline, but the institution or department did not timely complete his or her online registration procedures, it will be responsible of paying the student fees as per the offered seat features.

\*Student can view his/her status in the allocation report through the link "student allocation report" in the HEAC system. (An example is given below).

1	2	3	4	5
᠊᠊	Ţ	T	$\mathbf{v}$	Ţ

5	7	8 9	10	11
5	Ŧ	रुर	$\overline{\mathbf{x}}$	$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$

hoice ype	Preferenc	Round Number	Program Code	Program Name	Higher Education Institute Name	Offer Type	Eligible	Rank Mark	Cut Off Marks	Waiting
ublic	1	1	MT006	Royal Court Affairs	Military Technological College	Public Program		54.29	73.84	1201
ublic	2	1	SA063	Marine navigation (Deck Officer)	International Maritime College Oman	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees		54.59	74.21	2887
ublic	3	1	MT004	Royal Navy of Oman	Military Technological College	Public Program	Yes	54.29	61.18	4400
ublic	4	1	MT001	Office of COSSAF	Military Technological College	Public Program	Yes	54.29	73.64	1230
ublic	5	1	MT005	MODES	Military Technological College	Public Program	Yes	54.29	62.87	1359
ublic	6	1	SA088	BSC in Aviation Management	Modern College of Business and Science	Iodem College of Business and Science Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees		54.59	80.99	4407
ublic	7	1	SA064	Port, Shipping and Transport Management	International Maritime College Oman	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	54.59	72.52	3010
ublic	8	1	MT002	Royal Army of Oman	Military Technological College	Public Program	Yes	54.29	52.67	2030
ublic	9	1	SA029	English Language and Translation	Sohar University	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	56.69	76.8	3302
ublic	10	1	SA279	Software Engineering	Muscat College	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	55.69	71.98	0526
ublic	11	1	SA087	BSC in Airport Management	Modern College of Business and Science	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	54.59	80.13	1356
ublic	12	1	SA041	Information Technology	Middle East College	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	54.59	71.38	9850
ublic	13	1	SA089	BSC in Health and Safety	Modem College of Business and Science	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	54.59	78.13	1341
ublic	14	1	SA196	English Literature Broadcasting Public Relations Advertising Writing Professional English journalism	Bayan College	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	56.69	71.7	1120
ublic	15	1	SA128	Bachelor of Psychology	Mazoon College	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	56.69	82.99	1356
ublic	16	1	SA187	Computer networks	Majan College	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	54.59	68.78	1207
ublic	17	1	SA138	Bachelor of Graphic Design (Printing)	Scientific College of Design	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	56.69	73.97	1003
ublic	18	1	SA023	English Studies	Sohar University	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	56.69	77.66	1652
ublic	19	1	SA024	Business	Sohar University	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Yes	55.69	76.33	1478
ublic	20	1	SA028	Computing and IT	Sohar University	Internal Scholarship Public - Full	Yes	54.59	68.76	1302

Figure 7 "student allocation report"

- 1. Type of program chosen.
- 2.Order of the program in your list of programs.
- 3.Allocation number (1, 2).
- 4.Program code.
- 5.Name of program
- 6.Name of the HEI offering this program.
- 7.Program finance type.
- 8. Eligibility (Yes or No).
- 9. Your "competitive score" in the program.
- 10. The "competitive score" of last student offered a seat in the program.
- 11. Your order in the waiting list.



It is recommended that student should have the following documents when registering at the higher education institutions:

- 1. General Education Diploma or its equivalent.
- 2. A copy of the civil card or passport.
- 3. Recent photographs.

4. Students who are accepted in Low Income Internal Scholarships should present a proof that they belong to this category and any other documents that may be required by the institution.

Documents confirming the status of the student as "low-income" should be submitted to the institute in which the student is accepted and not to HEAC.



If you wish to accept an offer of a seat, scholarship or grant, you should follow one of the following two steps:

1. You may accept an offer online through HEAC website www.heac.gov.om, you may also confirm it via HEAC mobile Application (Eltahiq).

2. You may also accept an offer by sending an SMS message to (90190) containing the letter (A) followed by your HEAC number (password). You would then receive a text message, confirming that your acceptance has been recorded. That message would provide for the following: **"your acceptance of the offer is success**ful". <u>If you do not receive such message within half an hour, then you must access HEAC website to check if the admission offer is valid.</u>

#### Notes:

\*Travelling abroad is not an excuse for students who did not take actions required by HEAC before the relevant deadlines. HEAC is not responsible if you dismissed an offer.

\*If you are a social security student and have obtained a full internal scholarship, you must register your bank account number through the link of (ACCEPT/ OR REJECT) in the electronic admission system.



Completing Registration Procedures at the Public HEIs, Scholarships, and Grants

8

No	LIEI / Authority	Where? / How? to complete registration procedures		
No	HEI / Authority	Where? / How? to complete registration procedures		
1	External Scholarships	(Student Services) link at MoHE website:		
	and Grants	www.mohe.gov.om		
		Students accepted shall:		
2	Internal Scholarships	1- Submit the required documents to the HEI.		
	(BS programmes)	2- Log in to (Student Services) link at MoHE website		
		and register at MoHE system.		
3	Internal Scholarships	Students accepted shall:		
	(SF-SP)	1- Submit the required documents to the HEI the		
		student wishes to enroll at, according to the major		
4	Internal Grants (PDO)	and qualification he/she wants to obtain.		
		2- Log in to (Student Services) link at MoHE website		
		and register at MoHE system.		
5	Sultan Qaboos University	Online portal (Milad) at SQU website: www.squ.		
(SQU)		edu.om		
6	Military Technological	MTC building – Airport Heights Area - Muscat		
	College (MTC)			
7	College of Al Sharia'a	The college building – Al Khuwair / Muscat		
	Sciences			
8	Colleges of Applied Sciences			
Ĭ	(CAS) and Rustaq College of	Online portal of (CAS)		
	Education	http://newstd.cas.edu.om		
9	Colleges of Technology	Go to the nearest college to your home		
10				
10	Vocational Colleges and the Vocational College of	Go to the nearest college to your home		
	Marine Sciences			
11	College of Health Sciences	Go to the nearest institute to your home		
	and Nursing			

Muscat Governorate	Foundation Year building at College complex / Muscat– Al Wutaiya		
AlBatinah North Governorate	Sohar branch		
AlBatinah South Governorate	Al Rustaq branch		
AlSharqiya North Governorate	Ibraa branch		
AlSarqiya South Governorate	Sur branch		
AlDakhiliya Governorate	AlDakhiliya branch		
Dhofar Governorate	Salalah branch		
AlDahirah Governorate	AlDahirah branch		



After offers have been sent to all eligible applicants for a particular program, some seats may remain unfilled because some offers were not accepted or the number of available seats exceeds the number of eligible applicants. Also, new programmes may subsequently arise, in these cases, such vacancies will be announced on the website **www.heac.gov.om** and through SMS messages.

# You may – during this period - apply for vacant seats through the electronic admission system, whether you have registered in the system before or not. If you have not registered before, you can now register through HEAC.

If you are one of those students who **have already registered in the admission system,** please follow the following steps:

1. To edit your choices, you can add more programmes to the first list of choices.

2. Choose from vacant, and new programmes which you are eligible. Note that the system will not allow you to rearrange your previous choices.

3. To enter your new choices of programmes, you must press on (Insert) button where you want to insert the program in order of preference.

4. Save your choices by pressing the button (save).

5. Make sure you do not ignore any program code marked in red, you must be aware of the error and fix it, because the system will not be able to save changes you have made in case you do not delete it.

6. Print your current page.

#### See (figure 9) below illustrates the screen of interring program preferences:

### Figure 9

i insen	SAU/6	computer science - Information Systems - Software	Al- Buraimi College	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Funding	Delete
2 Insert	SA232	Interior Architecture	Buraimi University	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Government Funding	Delete
13 Insert	SA071	Business Administration - Human Resource Development - Banking and Finance - Accounting	Al- Buraimi College	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Government Funding	Delete
l4 Insert	SA229	Export Management - Business Management and E-Business - Information Systems Management - Islamic Banking and Finance - Global Supply Management And logistics	Buraimi University	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Government Funding	Delete
15 Insert	SA288	Computer Science	University of Nizwa	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Government Funding	Delete
l6 Insert	014201	Information Systems-Web design and information security	University of Nizwa	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Government Funding	Delete
7 Insert	SA012	Accounting - Marketing - Business Management - Economy and Finance - Management of entertainment projects - International Trade and Finance - Operations Management	University of Nizwa	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Government Funding	Delete
18 Insert	t SA119 Administrative information system		Al Sharqiyah University	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Funding	Delete
19 Insert		Information Technology- Information Systems	Sur University College	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Government Funding	Delete
i0 Insert	SA216	Management, finance and accounting, business collective leadership, Small Business Administration	Al Sharqiyah University	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Government Funding	Delete
1 Insert	SA116	Accounting - Banking and Finance - Management and Marketing	Sur University College	Internal Scholarship Public - Full Fees	Government Funding	Delete
2 Insert	VT003	Engineering	Vocational training Saham	Public Program	Government Funding	Delete
3 Insert	VT010	Engineering	Vocational training Shnas	Public Program	Government Funding	Delete
4 Insert	VT012	Engineering	Vocational training Burami	Public Program	Government Funding	Delete
5 Insert	VT001	Engineering	Vocational training Seeb	Public Program	Government Funding	Delete
6 Insert	VT004	Commercial Studies	Vocational training Saham	Public Program	Government Funding	Delete
7 Insert	VT011	Commercial Studies	Vocational training Shnas	Public Program	Government Funding	Delete
8 Insert	VT005	Agricultural Training	Vocational training Saham	Public Program	Government Funding	Delete
		(Add New Program)				
we Chan	ges	Discard Changes	5			



#### 1) Appeal Request Service

The appeal requests are submitted to Appeal Board, which consists of specialists from outside the Ministry of Higher Education who are assigned by a Ministerial Decree to consider objections filed by applicants who claim that HEAC has treated them unfairly or who believe that their complaints have not been settled by HEAC.

Appeal submission deadlines are as follows:

	Type of Appeal	Submission Period
1	Re-applications Procedures	Within five (5) days after the end of registration period
2	First Allocation Seat Offers	Within five (5) days after the end of change of program preferences period
3	Second Allocation Seat Offers	Within five (5) days after the announcement of the first allocation round results

In case of any appeal, you shall put in consideration:

\* Online appeal should be submitted through the electronic form available on HEAC website, verbal or written appeals will not be considered.

\*Applicant will be informed of the Appeal Board decision via SMS.

#### 2) Unsatisfactory Arrangement Of Program Preferences Request

All applicants – expect applicants who have completed their registration procedures in external scholarship programs who have received travel receivables – can apply for Unsatisfactory Arrangement of Program Preferences Request which will be available after the end of first allocation round period and registration procedures.

Application requirements:

-Should have scored a higher / or an equal competitive score compared to competitive score of the last student in the merit list the program in the first allocation.

-A vacant seat should be available in that program.

-In case the number of applicants exceeded the number of seats in a program, the applicants with the highest competitive scores will be accepted.

-All applicants are allowed to apply for up to 5 program choices, whether from the selected before or not.

#### 3) Retrieve Seat Service

HEAC may examine the online requests of retrieving a seat which was withdrawn from the applicant whether because he/she did not accept the offer, or failed to complete the registration procedures in the institution due deadline, or has withdrawn the seat. HEAC will contact these students who lost their seats (only) through SMS to inform them of the date for the applying seat retrieval request after the second allocation.

-The request will be due to availability of vacant seats in that program, and the approval of the HEI to retrieve the seat for the student.

-In case the HEI agreed to retrieve a seat for the student, and he/she did not complete registration procedures at the specified timeline, he/she will not be able in – any circumstances- to claim it again.





### - Send SMS message with one of these services from your mobile phone to this number (90190)

#	THE MESSAGE	CODE		MESSAGE DESCRIPTION		
1	Н	Н	Help	This service will give list of SMS services which are available in the		
2	Ι	Ι	Information	This service will give the information about Higher Education Admission		
3	Civil No set No GSM No GH xxxxxx xxxx xxxxx	GH	Get HEAC Number	This service to get HEAC number		
4	HEAC No PI xxxxxxxx	PI	Personal Information	The student will get his personal information (Name, Date,		
5	HEAC No Social No AS xxxxxx xxxxx	AS	Add Social security number	Student can add Social security number		
6	HEAC No S xxxxxxxxxx	S	View Social Sec	This service will make the student view the social security number which he/she added before		
7	HEAC No DS xxxxxxxxxxx	DS	Delete Social Sec	This service will be used to delete the social security number		
8	HEAC No AL	AL	Add Low income	This service to add the low income data		
9	HEAC No VL xxxxxxxxxxx	VL	View Low income	In this service student can view his/her low income status		
10	HEAC No DL xxxxxxxxxxx	DL	Delete Low income	To delete the low income data		
11	Civil No HEAC No GSM No CG xxxxxx xxxxxx	CG	Change GSM number	To change the GSM (Mobile phone) number with		
12	HEAC No Prg Co RP xxxxxx, xxxxx,xxxxx,	RP	Register Programmes	To enter program choices		
13	HEAC No Prg Co Prg order IP xxxxxx xxxx #2	IP	Insert Programmes	This Service to insert programmes to the list, so the student will text code (IP) with HEAC number followed by program code and then (#) and the order of program and send to 90190		
14	HEAC No Delete Prg Co DP xxxxxx xxxxxx	DP	Delete Programmes	This service to delete program from registered list so the student will text code (DP) with HEAC number and the code of program		



### HEAC SMS SERVICE



- Send SMS message with one of these services from your mobile phone to this number (90190)

#	THE MESSAGE	COD		MESSAGE DESCRIPTION
15	HEAC No Old prg New prg xxxxxx xxxx xxxx	СР	Change Programmes	Service fifteen is to change the programmes in the registered programmes list, the student will type a message having code (CP) with HEAC number and the old program code, after it the new program code
16	Civil No R xxxxxxxxxx	R	Registration number	This service is to provide the student with Higher Education Admission Center number (HEAC number), the code (R) with ID number to 90190. The system will send HEAC number to GSM number which is available in the Admission Center database
17	HEAC No P xxxxxxxxxx	Р	Programmes	This service will give the programmes list which student had chosen, the student should send code (P) with HEAC number
18	HEAC No VS xxxxxxxxxx	VS	Social security status	The student can through this service to know about his Social Security situation. He/she should send the code (VS) with HEAC number
19	HEAC No G xxxxxxxxxxx	G	Grades	The student will inquire about his grades list which is obtained from Ministry Of Education. He/she should send code (G) with HEAC number
20	HEAC No O	Ο	Offered program	The student can know the result of offer through SMS by sending code (O) with HEAC number
21	HEAC No A xxxxxxxxxxx	A	Accept offer	In this service the student will send message which included code (A) with HEAC number to confirm the acceptance of offer
22	Prg Co C xxxxxxxxxxx	С	Criteria	To inquire about the criteria of any program is possible through this service, that the student will send code (C) with the code of program
23	HEAC No EP	EP	Find Eligible Program	To inquire about eligible programmes

\*Important Note:

When you write SMS messages you should leave one space between each code or details as they are in the above table.

The student will receive a message back for each message he/she sends if it's correct or not after few minutes, If he doesn't receive any message then this means that the system didn't get his message and he should try again. \*\*It costs 75 Baisa per one message.

## Public Higher Education Institutions, Internal and External Scholarships and Grants
#### GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO ALL EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS IN VIEW OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2020/2021 ALL EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP APPLICANTS SHOULD BEAR IN MIND THAT:

\*an external scholarship enables a competitively selected and academically qualified recipient to pursue one of the qualifying undergraduate degree studies abroad at one of the recommended higher education institutions; There may be a difference among the broader areas of study used in this application handbook (which are aligned with the framework developed by the Oman Academic Accreditation Authority or OAAA), the topics or subject names comprising the scholarships and the exact names of the programmes and degree titles. The exact name of the program and even content may vary from one overseas institution to another – please see the intro to the section for more information and concrete examples about this matter;

\*The Ministry of Higher Education continuously strives to further improve the scholarship application procedures and reserves the right to periodically review the eligibility criteria of its scholarship programmes and to adjust these requirements should this be deemed necessary to ensure academic progress and/or facilitate flexibility and promote equality of opportunity for all applicants.

\* The external scholarship requirements are (research and consensus)-based on the requirements set by a selected number of overseas higher education institutions that have all been recommended for the external undergraduate scholarship program (please note that when a higher education institution has been recognized by the Oman Ministry of Higher Education, it does NOT necessarily mean it has also been recommended for any of the scholarship schemes).

\* The external scholarship requirements are minimum requirements for competitively applying for a scholarship, this means that specific undergraduate degree programmes/higher education institutions may have further entry requirements and therefore the Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee securing admission for scholarship recipients to a particular program of preference and/or the preferred University. Hence, the Ministry cannot guarantee you will study your most preferred program and/or at the University of your (first) choice;

\*The Ministry of Higher Education, through its overseas representatives, reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient based on, inter alia, the capabilities of the student, the strength/reputation of the institution in a particular subject area, the location of the institution and the university-specific requirements, while – in view of some of the scholarship programmes - only a limited number of places are offered on the programmes.

\* While every effort has been made to ensure that the content of the external scholarship section of the student handbook is accurate and up-to-date, changes might be periodically made as this handbook is published at an early stage in view of the AY 2020/21. These changes will be incorporated in the online edition and will be announced in the media and uploaded to the Higher Education Admission Centre website.

\* All sponsored students under the Ministry of Higher Education Scholarship program are governed by the general scholarship law and are expected to observe the rules and regulations of the Ministry of Higher Education (please refer to www.mohe.gov.om for more details);

\* Their scholarship is subject to satisfactory academic performance and their personal conduct while studying abroad. The Ministry reserves the right to monitor and review the academic progress of scholarship students at any given time;

\*All teaching at overseas higher education institution is carried out in English (with the exception of Germany and France) and institutions will expect to demonstrate that you have sufficient fluency in English to cope with your course from the start.

\* All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the International English language test system (IELTS) for UK Visa & Immigration (UKVI) Academic Test in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission.

\* IELTS for UKVI is an English language assessment test that is accepted by all recommended higher

education institutions in ALL study destinations and this test is mandatory for students who want to pursue a foundation or Bachelor's degree program in the UK. Depending on the outcome of this assessment, you may be advised to undertake an English language-training course. The outcome of the IELTS exam is used for admission procedures ONLY and your test results will NOT increase or decrease your chances of being awarded a scholarship.

\*Scholarship recipients, who do not yet meet the minimum English proficiency requirements of the

foundation or undergraduate degree program, will be provided with an opportunity to take an English presessional course and will have to complete this course within one calendar year (12 months). Only

students who achieved an IELTS score (overall) of 5.5 or higher can pursue their language course and/or studies abroad in the AY 2020/21. Students who achieved an IELTS score (overall) of 5.0 or less have to pursue an English language course in the Sultanate or abroad. The scholarship recipient who fails to meet the required English language requirements within one year, the Ministry of Higher Education reserves the right to suspend (=put on hold) the scholarship. While every effort has been made to ensure that the content of the external scholarship section of the student handbook is accurate and up-to-date, changes might be

periodically made as this handbook is published at an early stage in view of the AY 2021/20. These changes will be incorporated in the online edition and will be announced in the media and uploaded to the Higher Education Admission Centre website.

\*In case scholarship recipients fail to successfully complete a so-called foundation program/pre-sessional program within one (academic) year the Ministry of Higher Education reserves the right to take a necessary action.

\* Once scholarship recipients have accepted a scholarship offer during the so-called first allocation round and already received their allowances and/or already travelled, they will no longer be allowed to competitively apply for another scholarship during the following allocation rounds.

\* The scholarship will cover the annual tuition fees; a monthly allowance to cover the basic living expenses; some additional allowances as per the scholarship law; and one annual return ticket (Sultanate of

Oman – study destination) per academic year.

\*The health insurance in Australia does not cover pre-existing or chronic diseases and the Ministry reserves the right to make necessary changes in view of the scholarship.

\*Only students who graduated from schools in the Sultanate of Oman can competitively apply for scholarships to study in the Netherlands or Poland.

\*The courses listed under SSSD scholarships allocated to CANADA, NEW ZEALAND, AUSTRALIA, USA and the NETHERLANDS (except for Economics in the Netherlands) all start in the second semester /term in Spring 2020 (January or February 2020) - this applies to students who do not have an offer letter in place by the time they are competitively awarded a scholarship in August 2020\*The Ministry cannot be held responsible in view of any applications to higher education institutions that took place (students independently applying to higher education institutions) prior to August 2020(the period during which the scholarships are competitively awarded and the registration period).

\* A student who has been accepted by a higher education institution that charges tuition fees that exceed the annual scholarship fund per student, the student shall pay the Ministry of Higher Education the

difference between the tuition fees and scholarship fund in advance (for the whole normal duration of their studies) provided the program (course or major) and country match the scholarship awarded by the HEAC electronic system.

\*The undergraduate scholarship covers an undergraduate degree program – not a graduate and the Ministry reserves the right to take a necessary action in case the student does not comply with this rule .

\*Once scholarship recipients have accepted a scholarship in a particular area of study in one of the

concerned study destinations, under NO normal circumstances will they be allowed to change to a course or major within another broader area of specialization or to move to another study destination. In addition, some scholarships do not allow students change their course or major under any circumstances – even if the other major belongs to the same broader area of study – please refer to the overview comprising the scholarships listed by codes.

# EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND VETERINARY MEDICINE, ACADEMIC YEAR 2020/21

Scholarship Recipients who have been competitively selected for Medicine, Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine & Science (VET) usually have to meet further (=additional) requirements set by the Medical School (University) in order to progress onto the Medicine program (this may include an interview; successful completion of a pre-Medical program and pre-sessional English language course and, sometimes, an aptitude or admissions test). The Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee an acceptance into the Medical School, guaranteed progression to the Undergraduate Medicine program is only an option so long as the student meets all the requirements set by the University.

#### UNIVERSITY OF OMAN EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

The University of Oman external scholarship program aims to build academic, technical and administrative capabilities to meet the workforce requirements for the future University of Oman;

\* The University of Oman scholarships enable academically qualified scholars to pursue their higher undergraduate studies in specific programmes at well-reputed and recommended Universities abroad (for more information about the Universities approved for the University of Oman scholarship scheme, please refer to the HEAC website);

\* It should be noted that the program does not guarantee employment of the respective graduates but they will be eligible to apply for job vacancy at the future University of Oman, provided that they meet the eligibility requirements for the position(s);

\*Applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2018 as part of their scholarship application. Applicants may also be shortlisted for an additional interview;

\*Applicants should be aware that competition for the scholarship scheme may be high; however, this should not deter students from competitively applying for a University of Oman scholarship. Applicants who do not pass the skills assessment test and/or interview will still be able to compete for other types of scholarships they applied for;

\* Those who will be competitively awarded a scholarship that comprises more than one major or subject, will have to list the specific programmes that fall under their scholarship in order of preference during a meeting organized by the external scholarship department and that will take place early August prior to the registration deadline;

\*A list of Universities and specific undergraduate degree programmes approved for the University of Oman Scholarship Scheme will be available on the Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) website. The list of approved Universities entail the most selective universities internationally. The list of Universities and programmes may be modified at any time and as deemed fit in line with development of more selective and competitive programmes in the specializations required by the University. Applicants are urged to refer back to the HEAC website on a regular basis in view of important updates;

\* University of Oman scholars are required to secure an admission in one of the listed programmes at one of the approved universities within one (academic) year of the scholarship award;

\* Students competitively selected for a scholarship (scholarship recipients) are allowed to submit a letter of acceptance from one the approved Universities. Such acceptance letters from Universities will be subject to approval by the University of Oman Project management and the External Scholarship Department as the offer has to match the scholarship;

\*Scholarship recipients who did not yet apply to one of the recommended Universities, will be provided with guidance by the Ministry of Higher Education based on their individual situation;

\*All candidates should be medically fit to travel and study abroad and must be able to provide a letter of consent, signed by (at least one of the) parents or a legal guardian, allowing them to independently pursue their undergraduate studies abroad.

# TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO SCHOLARSHIPS BY AREA OF STUDY AND DESTINATION (SSSD) – AY 2020/21

\*An external scholarship 'code' within this category may consist of a number of related subjects. In this case, the student has to select a preferred subject before the registration deadline in August 2020 The Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee securing admission to the program of highest personal preference though as there may be a limited number of places available (this depends on the specific program and may differ per study destination) and/or the University may have set further requirements (e.g. specific subjects or successful completion of a foundation program) while the Ministry cannot guarantee that students will be able to complete all the further requirements for a particular program;

\* Scholarship recipients are expected to pursue their undergraduate degree studies at one of the recommended Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) in one of the following study destinations: Australia, Germany, France, Ireland, New Zealand, Poland, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom (the UK), the United States of America (the USA), Canada, Cyprus, Jordan, Bahrain.

\*The courses listed under SSSD scholarships allocated to CANADA, NEW ZEALAND, AUSTRALIA, USA and the NETHERLANDS (except for Economics in the Netherlands) all start in the second semester /term in Spring 2020 (January or February 2020) - this applies to students who do not have an offer letter in place by the time they are competitively awarded a scholarship in August 2020.



- Higher Education Institution: University of United Arab Emirates

- Study will start on the second semester (2020/2021)

- University requires IELTS Score (5) OR TOEFEL (500) for admission.

- University provides accommodation, food, internal transportation, book, and tuition fees, while the rest of expenses will be the guardian's responsibility.(Partial Grant)

- Student will be given a monthly allowance of (1302) Emirati Dirham from the Ministry of Higher Education Oman.

- Higher Education Institution: Kuwait University, the Public Authority for Applied Education and Training.
- Bachelor degree is awarded for grant recipients.
- University provides accommodation, living expenses, pocket money, travel round trip ticket (Full Grant)
- Student can select the college only, admitted students will be distributed to disciplines by university.

#### (Student is not allowed to change the college enrolled in).

- Student should meet any additional conditions required by the college.
- Colleges of Engineering, Management Sciences require aptitude (Skills) test.

- In case a student failed to achieve the minimum required scores in the aptitude (Skills) test, he/she will be transferred to another college based on vacancies.

- Student should bring his certificates of grades 10,11, and 12, and they should be issued from one country. **Student should have studied these 3 grades in the same country**).

- Certificates issued in Oman will be compared and calculate according to Kuwait grading system and school subjects, this process may decrease some grades.

- Students with high school certificate from Kingdom of Saudi Arabia cannot compete on these grants.

- Candidates will set for admission tests of the university, and will be then distributed to disciplines.

- In case of increasing vacancies in a college/ discipline, students may be transferred to that college/ discipline at the same university according to vacancies and procedures.

- Based on registration deadline in Kuwait University, the start of study will be announced (first of second semester).

# - To explore more about disciplines at Kuwait University colleges, visit the university website: (http://www.kuniv.edu/ku).

- Grant recipient enrolled to Kuwait University will be given a monthly allowance of (30) Kuwaiti Dinar from the Ministry of Higher Education Oman.

- Grant recipient enrolled to Public Authority for Applied Education and Training will be given a monthly allowance of (30) Kuwaiti Dinar from the Ministry of Higher Education Oman.

Grant recipient enrolled to Public Authority for Applied Education and Training will be given a monthly allowance of (30) Kuwaiti Dinar from the Ministry of Higher Education Oman.



Complete the curriculum requirements of the degree program which consists of (131) credit hours with a minimum graduation GPA of 2.00.

Fulfil the required zero credit training courses related to the program.

Degree Total credits Usual duration

Bachelor 131 4 years

The college offers free accommodation and transportation for students from outside Muscat. The student has to complete the training courses in accordance with applicable the regulations. The college offers monthly allowance for the students.

All courses are taught in Arabic accept two English courses with two credits for each of them.





Passing Requirements	Passing academic years for every batch are identified by credit hours and some other regulations related to university or college requirements, the main major and the sub-major, elective subjects, etc.			
	Study duration at SQU Students are expected to complete their academic study within specified periods as follows: 1- Academic degrees studied in Arabic:			
	Maximum	Usual	Total credit	
	duration	duration	hours	
Number of Years	5 years	4 years	120-130	
	6 years 2- Degrees studi	5 years ed in English	130 and above	
	Maximum duration	Usual duration	Total credit hours	
	5.5 years	4.5 years	120-130	
	6.5 years	5.5 years	130 and above	
	8 years 6 years Clinical Program		Clinical Program (College of Medicine)	
Accommodation and Transportation Facilities	<ul> <li>Accommodation service: available through 3 complexes for 3 types of students:</li> <li>Special Cases Complex: this complex is specified for students with disabilities or students suffering from health issues requiring a special care and environment.</li> <li>First-Year Students Complex: this complex is specified for first-year students who receive allowances (for transportation and living expenses).</li> <li>Transportation Services: buses are available to transfer bachelor degree students only from university to home and vice versa, provided that their homes are no less than 100 km far from the university campus.</li> </ul>			
Alumni Follow-up	The Center of Career Guidance is the responsible and authorized authority by the SQU Administration to provide services for alumni such as sending data to work sectors for training and employment services. For more information, please visit the following link: http://www. squ.edu.om/ccg-ar			
Training During Study	Through cooperation between students and the assistant dean to get training at their colleges during 1-2 semesters.			

Colleges of Applied Sciences			88		
Passing Requirements	Requirements are identified for bachelor degree seats according to credit hour system as required by the college, programs, and majors. Student should fulfill successfully the graduation requirements with no less than CGPA of (2.00).				
	Academic pro	gram durati	ion:		_
Number of Years	Degree	Total credit hours	Usual duration	Maximum duration	
	Bachelor	120-140	4 years	6 years	
Accommodation and Transportation Facilities	Sciences (Ibri, than 50 km far vacancies. Fen	Rustaq, Sur r from the c nale student	r) for female college they ts who accep	are enrolled in a ot seat offers in o	e homes are more according to
Training During Study	Practical training is an obligatory course for all students and all majors, and a graduation requirement. Student Trainee should have completed the third academic year and fulfilled 60 credit hours successfully while registering this course.				
Allowances	Male students living (50) km and more from the college, will be granted a monthly allowance of (90) RO, while those living in areas less than (50) km far from the college should be granted (45) RO. Female students living (50) km and more from the college, will be provided in-campus accommodation according to availability, and are granted a monthly allowance of (45) RO, in case accommodation is not available, they should be granted (90) RO for living and transportation expenses. Female students living in areas less than (50) km far from the college				
	should be grai	nted (45) R(	Э.		
Medium of Study	<ul> <li>English language: Applied Sciences programs and English Teacher</li> <li>Preparation Bachelor Program.</li> <li>Arabic language: Bachelor of education programs "science and mathematics" in mathematics, chemistry, physics and biology.</li> </ul>				
Other Information	mathematics" in mathematics, chemistry, physics and biology.Travel Tickets:Round trip air travel tickets are granted to students only once during the academic year and it can be compensated and replaced by an amount of money according to the lowest prices at the time the student requested the ticket. The following students are eligible: Male and female students studying at Salalah College of Applied Sciences, but not residing at Dhofar Governorate. An amount of (25) RO is granted once each semester for male and female students From Musandam and Musirah, provided that their homes are no less than (200) km far from the college.				



Number of Years	Study includes (4) semester foundation program, and a specilaised program for 2 academic years. (Diploma)
Alumni Follow-up	Graduates are followed up and supported in order to find job opportunities according to their majors in coordination with employers.
Medium of Study	English Language
Allowances	All students are granted a monthly allowence



\*The Internal Scholarships are divided into THREE categories:

I. Bachelor Programmes (BS) for all students:

It is an internal scholarship for Bachelor Degree covering the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The transportation and accommodation will be covered by the parent (If necessary). It is for ALL students. Social Security students are eligible to apply and compete for this type of scholarship -while retaining their monthly allowance-.

II. Diploma Programmes for Social Security Students(SF):

It is an internal scholarship for Diploma Degree covering the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. It is allocated for Social Security Students:

\*A monthly allowance will be provided to the students.

\*Students can select the institution where they like to join, based on the program they are accepted in.

III. Diploma Programmes for Low Income Students(FP):

It is an internal scholarship for Diploma Degree covering the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. It is allocated for students whose parents' total monthly income doesn't exceed (600 OMR).

\* Parent will be responsible for transport and accommodation (If necessary).

\*Students can select the institution where they like to join, based on the program they are accepted in.

The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her

Rules & Regulations to obtain internal scholarships:

The following are a number of conditions that require students' careful attention before applying for any scholarships mentioned above.

\* Eglish language to meet the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

\* Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration that the cost of the accommodation will be covered by the students. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

\* All students who will receive the internal scholarships from HEAC are advised to provide the needed documents to complete their registration procedures in the institutions where they are accepted during the allocated period.

\*Social Security Students who receive the scholarships are advised to insert their bank accounts in the personal data link in HEAC electronic system.

\*Low Income Students who apply to the diploma programmes ,in case they do not present the required documents show that their parents' income does no excessed an amount of (550OMR) monthly from the Wali or parents' workplace at the allocated period )Period of registration procedures), they will be rejected automatically from the program where they are accepted in.

1. The applicant should not be an employee at any Private or Public Sectors.

2. All students who got Internal Scholarships through Higher Education Admission Center (HEAC) should submit the required documents to complete their registration process at the Private Higher Education Institutions during the assigned time.

3. Social Security students who would got a full Internal Scholarship must provide their bank account number in (Personal Details) Link on the HEAC Website.

4. In case the Higher Education Admission Center (HEAC) detected that a Social Security student does not belong to Social Security category, his/her seat will automatically be replaced with a Low-Income assigned seats if approved.

5. If a Low-Income student does not provide what shows that the total income of the family does not exceed "600" OMR per month, admitted by the administrative head of the Wilayat (the Wally) or the parent's work place during registration date , the scholarship will be canceled.

6. When Student finish the Registration process, he/she should refer to the Academic Institution in order to update his/her electronic file, as all services provided by Internal Scholarships Department are online at the Ministry of Higher Education Website:

#### 7. http://www.mohe.gov.om/

#### Note:

-We highly recommend your careful attention when selecting the specific code of each Internal Scholarships program. Any error in the selection process may result in losing your eligibility to complete for the scholarship, and hence, the seat will be withdrawn.

-Besides the programmes specified for Social Security students or Low-income students, students of these categories have the right to apply for any Internal Scholarships program once they fulfill the requirements.

-The student who are accepted in Social Security programmes (SF), Low-income programmes (SP) & Girls Programmes who score an average of 80% (SR), decides the institute he/she would like to join after being accepted into the program. Students are NOT Allowed to change the preferred College or University after the completion of registration.

-In case a student faces any technical issue, he/she should contact the Technical Support Team on the following hotlines:



#### www.oaaa.gov.om

Graduates of the General Education Diploma or equivalent enroll in higher education institutions (HEIs) and select programmes of study through HEAC. Statistics indicate that most of these students will take a GFP upon enrollment in these HEIs.

\*A generic program of study designed to prepare students and equip them with the necessary skills for entry into higher education

\*Four core areas of learning: English, Maths, Computing Skills, and Study Skills

\*Some HEIs may also require that additional standards are met

\*It does not earn the student any credit points or credit hours, but it is assessed and subject to the pass/fail policies of each HEI

OAAA's Role in the Quality Assurance of GFPs:

- Developing and reviewing GFP Standards

- Auditing GFPs



# HEAC SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATION HANDBOOK LIST OF SEATS, GRANTS AND INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY CATEGORY PLUS ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS: ACADEMIC YEAR 2020/21

#### SEATS, SCHOLARSHIPS AND GRANTS

In this chapter of the scholarship application handbook you will find information about seats at Government institutions, internal scholarships and grants for students planning to study at a private higher education institution (HEI) in the Sultanate, external scholarships and grants for students who want to study abroad, and you will find more information about the application requirements. The Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) receives the data regarding seats and grants directly from the higher education institutions and grant awarding organisations, while the parts of this handbook pertaining to the external and internal undergraduate scholarships (programmes and requirements) were composed by the concerned departments which are part of the MoHE Directorate-General of Scholarships (please read the general terms and conditions for more information).

#### CATEGORISATION AND IN CASE OF ANY FURTHER UPDATES

The courses (or majors) and academic disciplines are listed by the categories to which they belong according to the Oman Academic Accreditation Authority (OAAA). The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and while every effort has been made to ensure that the content of this section of the student handbook is accurate and up-to-date, necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) and the Ministry of Higher Education. These changes will be incorporated in the online edition of the handbook and will be announced in the media and uploaded to the HEAC website: heac.gov.om. Please regularly check the website before and while applying for seats, scholarships and/or grants.

## GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO ALL EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN VIEW OF THE ACADEMIC YEAR 2020/21

ALL EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP APPLICANTS SHOULD BEAR IN MIND THAT: > AN EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIP enables a competitively selected and academically qualified recipient to PURSUE one of the qualifying UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE STUDIES abroad at oneof the recommended\* HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS (\*RECOMMENDED FOR EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS). > THESE ARE THE MAIN TYPES OF EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS: • MEDICINE, DENTISTRY, VETERINARY MEDICINE AND PHARMACY • STEM AND ESAM • UNIVERSITY OF OMAN (OE) • SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT & STUDY DESTINATION (SSSD) • DIRECT ENTRY SCHOLARSHIP (DES) • MINISTRY OF EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIPS FOR TEACHING > THE EXACT NAME OF EACH PROGRAMME (COURSE) AND/OR COURSE CONTENT MAY VARY FROM ONE OVERSEAS INSTITUTION TO ANOTHER.  THE MINISTRY OF HIGHER EDUCATION continuously STRIVES TO FURTHER IMPROVE THE SCHOLARSHIP APPLICATION PROCEDURES and RESERVES THE RIGHT TO PERIODICALLY REVIEW THE ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA OF ITS SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMMES and to adjust these requirements should this be deemed necessary to ensure academic progress and/or facilitate flexibility and promote equality of opportunity for all applicants. These changes will be incorporated in the online edition and will be announced in the media and uploaded to the Higher Education Admission Centre website.
 THE EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIP REQUIREMENTS ARE (RESEARCH AND CONSENSUS)-BASED on the requirements set by a selected number of overseas higher education institutions that have all been recommended (APPROVED) for the external undergraduate scholarship programme(s).
 SPECIFIC UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMMES/HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS MAY HAVE FURTHER ENTRY REQUIREMENTS (in addition to the scholarships eligibility criteria) and the MINISTRY OF HIGHER EDUCATION CANNOT GUARANTEE SECURING ADMISSION FOR SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS TO A PARTICULAR PROGRAMME OF PREFERENCE and/or the

preferred University.

> THE MINISTRY OF HIGHER EDUCATION, through its overseas representatives, RESERVES THE RIGHT TO SELECT A SUITABLE INSTITUTION FOR EACH SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENT, ESPECIALLY IN VIEW OF THE SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT & STUDY DESTINATION (SSSD),

BASED on, inter alia, the capabilities of the student, the strength/reputation of the institution in a particular subject area, the location of the institution and the university-specific requirements, while –in view of some of the scholarship programmes - only a limited number of places are offered on the programmes. > ALL SPONSORED STUDENTS UNDER THE MINISTRY OF HIGHER EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAMME ARE GOVERNED BY THE GENERAL SCHOLARSHIP LAW and are expected to observe the rules and regulations of the Ministry of Higher Education (please refer to www.mohe.gov.om for more details). THEIR SCHOLARSHIP IS SUBJECT TO SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PERFORMANCE AND THEIR PERSONAL CONDUCT WHILE STUDYING ABROAD. THE MINISTRY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO MONITOR AND REVIEW THE ACADEMIC PROGRESS OF SCHOLARSHIP STUDENTS AT ANY GIVEN TIME.

 ALL TEACHING AT OVERSEAS HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS IS CARRIED OUT IN ENGLISH (WITH THE EXCEPTION OF GERMANY AND FRANCE) and institutions will expect to demonstrate that you have sufficient fluency in English to cope with your course from the start.
 All external scholarship applicants are ADVISED TO TAKE THE INTERNATIONAL ENGLISH LANGUAGE TEST SYSTEM (IELTS) FOR UK VISA & IMMIGRATION (UKVI) ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission. IELTS for UKVI is an English language assessment test that is accepted by all recommended higher education institutions in ALL study destinations and this test is mandatory for students who want to pursue a foundation programme in the UK...
 THE OUTCOME OF THE IELTS EXAM IS USED FOR ADMISSION PROCEDURES ONLY AND YOUR TEST RESULTS WILL NOT INCREASE OR DECREASE YOUR CHANCES OF BEING AWARDED A SCHOLARSHIP, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

▷ SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS, WHO DO NOT YET MEET THE MINIMUM ENGLISH PROFICIENCY REQUIREMENTS OF THE FOUNDATION OR UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME, WILL BE PROVIDED WITH AN OPPORTUNITY TO TAKE AN ENGLISH PRE-SESSIONAL COURSE AND WILL HAVE TO COMPLETE THIS COURSE WITHIN ONE CALENDAR YEAR (12 MONTHS). The scholarship recipient who fails to meet the required English language requirements within one year, the Ministry of Higher Education reserves the right to suspend (=put on hold) the scholarship.

▷ IN CASE SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS FAIL to successfully complete a so-called foundation programme/ pre-sessional programme within one (academic) year, the ministry of higher education reserves the right to take a necessary action.

▷ Once scholarship recipients have accepted a scholarship offer during the first allocation round and already received their allowances and/or already travelled, they will no longer be allowed to competitively apply for another scholarship during the following allocation rounds.

▶ THE SCHOLARSHIP WILL COVER the annual tuition fees; a monthly allowance to cover the basic living expenses; some additional allowances as per the scholarship law; and one annual return ticket (Sultanate of Oman – study destination) per academic year.

▶ THE MINISTRY CANNOT BE HELD RESPONSIBLE IN VIEW OF ANY APPLICATIONS TO HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTIONS that took place (students independently applying to higher education institutions) prior to August 2020 (the period during which the scholarships are competitively awarded and the registration period).

▶ A STUDENT WHO HAS BEEN ACCEPTED BY A HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION THAT CHARGES TUITION FEES THAT EXCEED THE ANNUAL SCHOLARSHIP FUND PER STUDENT, the student shall pay the Ministry of Higher Education the difference between the tuition fees and scholarship fund in advance (for the whole normal duration of their studies) provided the programme (course or major) and country match the scholarship awarded by the HEAC electronic system.

► THE UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP COVERS AN UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME
– not a graduate and the Ministry reserves the right to take a necessary action in case the student does not comply with this rule.

▷ Once scholarship recipients have accepted a scholarship in a particular area of study in one of the concerned study destinations, UNDER NO NORMAL CIRCUMSTANCES WILL THEY BE ALLOWED TO CHANGE TO A COURSE OR MAJOR WITHIN ANOTHER BROADER AREA OF SPECIALISATION OR TO MOVE TO ANOTHER STUDY DESTINATION. In addition, some scholarships do not allow students change their course or major under any circumstances – even if the other major belongs to the same broader area of study – please refer to the overview comprising the scholarships listed by codes.

TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND VETERINARY MEDICINE, ACADEMIC YEAR 2020/21 PLEASE REFER TO THE TABLES ON THE FOLLOWING PAGES FOR MORE DETAILS

### TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO UNIVERSITY OF OMAN EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS – AY 2020/21

> The University of Oman external scholarship programme aims to build academic, technical and administrative capabilities to meet the workforce requirements for the future University of Oman;

▶ The University of Oman scholarships enable academically qualified scholars to pursue their higher undergraduate studies in specific programs at well-reputed and recommended Universities abroad (for more information about the Universities approved for the University of Oman scholarship scheme, please refer to the HEAC website);

➢ It should be noted that the program does not guarantee employment of the respective graduates but they will be eligible to apply for job vacancy at the future University of Oman, provided that they meet the eligibility requirements for the position(s);

▶ Applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2020 as part of their scholarship application. Applicants may also be shortlisted for an additional interview;

> Applicants should be aware that competition for the scholarship scheme may be high; however, this should not deter students from competitively applying for a University of Oman scholarship. Applicants who do not pass the skills assessment test and/or interview will still be able to compete for other types of scholarships they applied for;

> Those who will be competitively awarded a scholarship that comprises more than one major or subject, will

have to list the specific programs that fall under their scholarship in order of preference during a meeting organized by the external scholarship department and that will take place early August prior to the registration deadline;

▷ A list of Universities and specific undergraduate degree programs approved for the University of Oman Scholarship Scheme will be available on the Higher Education Admissions Center (HEAC) website. The list of approved Universities entail the most selective universities internationally. The list of Universities and

programs may be modified at any time and as deemed fit in line with development of more selective and competitive programs in the specializations required by the University. Applicants are urged to refer back to the HEAC website on a regular basis in view of important updates;

▷ University of Oman scholars are required to secure an admission in one of the listed programs at one of the approved universities within one (academic) year of the scholarship award;

▷ Students competitively selected for a scholarship (scholarship recipients) are allowed to submit a letter of acceptance from one the approved Universities. Such acceptance letters from Universities will be subject to approval by the University of Oman Project management and the External Scholarship Department as the offer has to match the scholarship;

▷ Scholarship recipients who did not yet apply to one of the recommended Universities, will be provided with guidance by the Ministry of Higher Education based on their individual situation;

> All candidates should be medically fit to travel and study abroad and must be able to provide a letter of consent, signed by (at least one of the) parents or a legal guardian, allowing them to independently pursue their undergraduate studies abroad.

TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO STEM AND ESAM SCHOLARSHIPS – AY 2020/21 > Please refer to the tables on the following pages (SE380 & SE390)

TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO DIRECT ENTRY SCHOLARSHIPS – AY 2020/21

#### > Please refer to the tables on the following pages (DE001)

# TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO SCHOLARSHIPS BY AREA OF STUDY AND DESTINATION (SSSD) – AY 2020/21

▷ An external scholarship 'code' within this category may consist of a number of RELATED subjects OR UNDERGRADUATE COURSES ALLOCATED TO SPECIFIC COUNTRIES In this case, the student has to select a preferred subject before the registration deadline in August 2020.

▶ The Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee securing admission to the programme of highest personal preference though as there may be a limited number of places available (this depends on the specific programme and may differ per study destination) and/or the University may have set further requirements (e.g. specific subjects or successful completion of a foundation program) WHILE THE MINISTRY

CANNOT GUARANTEE THAT STUDENTS WILL BE ABLE TO COMPLETE ALL THE FURTHER REQUIREMENTS FOR A PARTICULAR PROGRAMME.

Scholarship recipients are expected to pursue their undergraduate degree studies at one of the recommended Higher Education Institutions (HEIs) in one of the following study destinations Australia, Germany, France, Ireland, New Zealand, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom (the UK), the United States of America (the USA), Canada, Jordan. The Ministry of Higher Education reserves the right to select a suitable higher education institution for the SSSD scholarship recipients.

▶ THE HEALTH INSURANCE IN AUSTRALIA does not cover pre-existing or chronic diseases and the Ministry reserves the right to make necessary changes in view of the scholarship.

▷ ONLY STUDENTS WHO GRADUATED FROM SCHOOLS IN THE SULTANATE OF OMAN can competitively apply for scholarships to study in THE NETHERLANDS.

▶ The courses listed under SSSD scholarships allocated to CANADA, NEW ZEALAND, AUSTRALIA, USA and the NETHERLANDS ALL START IN THE SECOND SEMESTER /TERM IN SPRING 2021 (JANUARY OR FEBRUARY 2021) - this applies to students who do not have an offer letter in place by the time they are competitively awarded a scholarship in August 2020.

INDEX: BROADER AREAS OF STUDY/CATEGORIES\* The scholarships, seats and grants comprising courses (or majors) and academic disciplines are listed by the categories to which they belong according to the Oman Academic Accreditation Authority (OAAA).

HEALTH	51-70
INTERDISCIPLINARY SCHOLARSHIPS	71-81
NATURAL & PHYSICAL SCIENCES	82-89
AGRICULTURAL & ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES	90-94
ENGINEERING & RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	95-113
ARCHITECTURE AND CONSTRUCTION	114-118
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	119-126
EDUCATION	127-140
MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS	141-154
SOCIETY & CULTURE	155-163
CREATIVE ARTS	164-169
RELIGION & PHILOSOPHY	170-171
PROGRAMMES FOR DISABLED STUDENTS	172-179





### HEALTH

Are you a people person? Do you like helping others and taking care of them? Are you someone who is deeply interested in how to prevent, diagnose and treat diseases that may affect others? Are you ready to go deep into sciences? If yes, HEALTH might be the right choice for you. Bear in mind that a Doctor of Medicine is NOT the only healthcare professional. You might become a Nurse, Pharmacist, or a Veterinarian – if you want to deal with animals. Would you like to stay a bit more behind the scenes while helping doctors to diagnose or treat diseases as a Medical Lab Scientist? Do you want to focus on a specific area of human body such as: mouth (Dentist), feet (Podiatrist), ears (Audiologist) and so on? Do not forget to explore the

very

important Allied Health Programmes which may vary from Oral Health, Diagnostic Radiography, Occupational Therapy, Speech & Language Therapy, Respiratory Therapy (this major will turn you into an expert who can help people with breathing disorders) and Physiotherapy. Not to mention the HEALTHrelated programmes such as Environmental and/or Occupational Health as the health sector is in need of health safety inspectors. Or perhaps you are interested in raising awareness among the public about how to prevent diseases and want to study Public health instead....

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

#### 58TERMS AND CONDITONS APPLYING TO EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN MEDICINE, DENTISTRY AND VETERINARY MEDICINE ACADEMIC YEAR 2020/21

\* Scholarship Recipients who have been competitively selected for Medicine, Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine (VET) usually have to meet further (=additional) requirements set by the University in order to progress onto the undergraduate degree program (this may include an interview; successful completion of a pre-Medical program and pre-sessional English language course and, sometimes, an aptitude or admissions test).

\*Entry to the Medicine, Dentistry or VET programmes is NOT guaranteed and is conditional on successful completion of a foundation program and, in some countries, a successful interview and/or acceptable aptitude or admissions test scores. Please check the website of the University for further details!

\*The Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee an acceptance into the undergraduate degree program, guaranteed progression to the program is only an option so long as the student meets all the requirements set by the University.

\* In case the scholarship recipient fails to meet any of the (direct entry) requirements within due course, the Ministry of Higher Education shall not be obliged to assist the student in seeking admission to a Medicine, Dentistry or VET program at another University in any of the study destinations..

#### External Scholarships IN MEDICINE AND MPHARM

\*All external undergraduate scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (=delay) of admission; \* Please read the intro, terms & conditions and disclaimers for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

uisciepa	incles, the Alabic version of the student handbu	ok shali prevali over the Elighsi	i version.
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKERS (preferential sujects)
SE008	MEDICINE at University College Dublin (UCD) in THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall grade 90% Chemistry 95% + 2 from Biology, Physics, Pure Mathematics 90% + English 90%	Chemistry, followed by English
SE005	MEDICINE at the Royal College of Surgeons in THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND (RCSI) PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall grade 95% Chemistry 95% + 2 from Biology, Physics, Pure Mathematics 90% + English 90%	
SE017	MEDICINE at Trinity College Dublin in THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 96% Chemistry (90%) + Biology (90%) + + English (90%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology
SE006	MEDICINE at the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland (RCSI) - Bahrain (Campus) in BAHRAIN This programme is taught in English Applicants require an IELTS overall score of 5 PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 95% Chemistry (90%) + 2 from Biology, Pure Mathematics, Physics (90%) + English (90%)	Chemistry, followed by English
4 <b>D</b> 1			

\* Please note that being awarded a scholarship does not necessarily guarantee admission. Although the names of specific universities have been listed in view of the scholarships that cover Medicine (MED) which means there is a place available on the FOUNDATION programme at these universities (provided the student is not deemed overqualified for foundation based on their type of school

qualification), GUARANTEED PROGRESSION TO MEDICINE IS ONLY AN OPTION SO LONG AS THE STUDENT MEETS ALL THE (FURTHER) REQUIREMENTS SET BY THE UNIVERSITY and this may include an interview, a pre-sessional English language course, successful completion of a pre-Medical programme and/or an aptitude or admissions test. Some medical schools may also ask teachers' references and the students are responsible for timely meeting these additional criteria. Should this be deemed

necessary, the Ministry reserves the right to select a suitable Medical School (other than the one allocated to the scholarship code and prior to commencement of the studies) or any other course for each

scholarship recipient based on the grades and capabilities of the student.

#### External Scholarships IN MEDICINE AND MPHARM

\*All external undergraduate scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (=delay) of admission; \* Please read the intro, terms & conditions and disclaimers for more info. In case of any (unintended)

discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English versionW.

CODE	Program name	Program mininum	TIE BREAKERS
	i rograni name	requirment	(preferential subjects)
SE003	MEDICINE at the Arabian Gulf University in BAHRAIN This program is taught in English Applicants require an IELTS over score of 5 PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 95% Chemistry (90%) + Biology (90%) + 1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (85%) + English (85%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology
SE021	MEDICINE at National University of Ireland Galway in THE REPUBLIC OF IRELAND PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 90% Chemistry (90%) + Biology (90%) + Pure Mathematics (85%) + Physics (85%) + English (90%)	Chemist,followed by Biolog
SE007 SE012	MEDICINE at the University of Aberdeen in THE UNITED KINGDOM (Scotland) PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE! MEDICINE at the University of Glasgow in THE UNITED KINGDOM (Scotland) PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 90% Chemistry (95%) +Biology (90%) +1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (85%) + English (90%)	Chemist,followed by Biolog
SE010	MEDICINE * at the University of Nicosia in CYPRUS This programme is taught in English PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 90% Chemistry (90%) + Biology (90%) + 1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics(85%) + English (85%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology

\* Please note that being awarded a scholarship does not necessarily guarantee admission. Although the names of specific

universities have been listed in view of the scholarships that cover Medicine (MED) which means there is a place available on the FOUNDATION programme at these universities (provided the student is not deemed overqualified for foundation based on their type of school qualification), GUARANTEED PROGRESSION TO MEDICINE IS ONLY AN OPTION SO LONG AS THE STUDENT MEETS ALL THE (FURTHER) REQUIREMENTS SET BY THE UNIVERSITY and this may include an interview, a pre-sessional English language course, successful completion of a pre-Medical programme and/or an aptitude or admissions test. Some medical schools may also ask teachers' references and the students are responsible for timely meeting these additional

criteria. Should this be deemed necessary, the Ministry reserves the right to select a suitable Medical School (other than the one a

llocated to the scholarship code and prior to commencement of the studies) or any other course for each scholarship recipient based on the grades and capabilities of the student. \*\* Students who pass the interview and are competitively awarded the

scholarship, cannot submit a request to transfer to another Medical School.

#### **External Scholarships IN MEDICINE AND MPHARM**

\*All external undergraduate scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (=delay) of admission;

\*The names of the undergraduate degree programmes are published in English only because these are the official names used by the recommended higher education institutions, including in destinations where English is not the official language.

Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects)
MEDICINE at the University of Birmingham in THE UNITED KINGDOM Applicants require an IELTS over score	Minimum overall average of 95% Chemistry (95%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology
PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	+Biology (95%) + 1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (85%) + English (90%)	
MEDICINE	Minimum overall average of 90%	
* in NEW ZELANDShortlisted applicants will be invited for an interview inAugust 2020** PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Chemistry (95%) + Biology (90%) + 1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (85%) + English (90%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology
PHARMACY* at the University of East Anglia in THE UNITED KINGDOM *scholarship recipients will NOT be able to change their major to Medicine, Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine	Minimum overall average of 90% Chemistry (90%) + 1 of Biology, Pure Math or Physics (90%) + English (90%)	Chemistry, followed by 1 of Biology, Pure Mathematics or Physics
	at the University of Birmingham in THE UNITED KINGDOM Applicants require an IELTS over score of 6.0 (5.5 all part exam) PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE! MEDICINE * in NEW ZELANDShortlisted applicants will be invited for an interview inAugust 2020** PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE! PHARMACY* at the University of East Anglia in THE UNITED KINGDOM *scholarship recipients will NOT be able to change their major to Medicine, Dentistry or Veterinary	Program namerequirmentMEDICINEMinimum overall averageat the University of Birmingham in THEMinimum overall averageUNITED KINGDOMof 95%Applicants require an IELTS over scoreChemistry (95%)of 6.0 (5.5 all part exam)+Biology (95%) + 1 of PurePLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER ATHathematics or PhysicsTHE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!Minimum overall averageMEDICINEMinimum overall average* in NEW ZELANDShortlisted0f 90%applicants will be invited for anChemistry (95%) + Biologyinterview inAugust 2020**(90%) + 1 of PurePLEASE READ THEMathematics or PhysicsDISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM(85%) + English (90%)OF THIS PAGE!Minimum overall averagePHARMACY*Minimum overall averageat the University of East AngliaChemistry (90%) + 1 ofin THE UNITED KINGDOMShology, Pure Math or* scholarship recipients will NOTBiology, Pure Math orbe able to change their major toMedicine, Dentistry or VeterinaryMedicine, Dentistry or Veterinary(90%)

Please note that being awarded a scholarship does not necessarily guarantee admission. Although the names of specific

universities have been listed in view of the scholarships that cover Medicine (MED) which means there is a place available on the FOUNDATION programme at these universities (provided the student is not deemed overqualified for foundation based on their type of school qualification), GUARANTEED PROGRESSION TO MEDICINE IS ONLY AN OPTION SO LONG AS THE STUDENT MEETS ALL THE (FURTHER) REQUIREMENTS SET BY THE UNIVERSITY and this may include an interview, a pre-sessional English language course, successful completion of a pre-Medical programme and/or an aptitude or admissions test. Some medical schools may also ask teachers' references and the students are responsible for timely meeting these additional

criteria. Should this be deemed necessary, the Ministry reserves the right to select a suitable Medical School (other than the one a

llocated to the scholarship code and prior to commencement of the studies) or any other course for each scholarship recipient based on the grades and capabilities of the student. \*\* Students who pass the interview and are competitively awarded the

scholarship, cannot submit a request to transfer to another Medical School.

#### EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS IN DENTISTRY AND MEDICAL PHYSICS

➤ All external undergraduate scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST by April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (=delay) of admission. ➤ Please read the intro, terms & conditions and disclaimers for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.W

	Program name	Program mininum	TIE BREAKERS
CODE		requirment	(preferential subjects)
SE011	DENTISTRY at the University of Otago in NEW ZEALAND Shortlisted applicants will be invited for an interview in August 2020** PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 90% Chemistry (90%) + Biology (90%) + 1 of Pure Mathematics	
SE014	DENTISTRY at the University of Glasgow in THE UNITED KINGDOM PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	or Physics (90%) + English (85%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology
SE015	DENTISTRY at the University of Leeds in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of 90% Chemistry (90%) + Pure Mathematics (90%) + English (90%) + Biology (90%)	ыысду
SE032	VETERINARY MEDICINE & SURGERY at the University of Glasgow in THE UNITED KINGDOM PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 90% Chemistry (90%) + Biology (90%) + 1 of Pure Mathematics or Physics (90%) + English (85%)	

Please note that being awarded a scholarship does not necessarily guarantee admission. Although the names of specific universities have been listed in view of the scholarships that cover Medicine (MED), Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine (VET) and Pharmacy which means there is a place available on the FOUNDATION programme at these universities (provided the student is not deemed overqualified for foundation based on their type of school qualification), GUARANTEED PROGRESSION TO MED, DENTISTRY, VET AND PHARMACY IS ONLY AN OPTION SO LONG AS THE STUDENT MEETS ALL THE (FURTHER) REQUIREMENTS SET BY THE UNIVERSITY and this may include an interview, a pre-sessional English language course, successful completion of a pre-Medical programme and/or an aptitude or admissions test. Medical Schools may also ask for teachers' references and the students are responsible for timely arranging for such supporting documents. Should this be deemed necessary, the Ministry reserves the right to select a suitable Medical School (other than the one allocated to the scholarship code and prior to commencement of the studies) or any other course for each scholarship recipient based on the grades and capabilities of the student. \*\* Students who pass the interview and are competitively awarded the scholarship, cannot submit a request to transfer to another Medical School.

#### UNIVERSITY OF OMAN (UOO) - EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS

▷ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved higher education institutions (HEIs) by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2020 and students are required to do their own research (e.g. to check availability of specific courses);

> All external scholarship applicants are advised to take theIELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects)
OE006	MEDICINE* at Trinity College Dublin in IRELAND An assessment test** is part of the scholarship selection process. Students who hold an unconditional offer letter from one of the other universities recommended by the University of Oman Project office for this programme at the time they are awarded this scholarship (please refer to the HEAC website for more information), may submit a request to study at a particular University other than Trinity College Dublin. This request will be subject to approval. PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 96% Chemistry (90%) + Biology (90%) + English (90%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology
OE003	MEDICINE* at Monash University in AUSTRALIA An assessment test** is part of the scholarship selection process. Students who hold an unconditional offer letter from one of the other universities recommended by the University of Oman Project office for this programme at the time they are awared this scholarship (please refer to the HEAC website for more information), may submit a request to study at a particular University other than Monash University. This request will be subject to approval. PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 90% Chemistry (95%) Biology,(95%) Pure Mathematics or Physics (90%) English (90%)	Chemistry, followed by English

#### **UNIVERSITY OF OMAN (UOO) - EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS**

CODE	Program name	Program mininum	TIE BREAKERS
		requirment	(preferential subjects)
OE005	PHARMACY * at Trinity College Dublin in IRELAND An assessment test** is part of the scholarship selection process. Students who hold an unconditional offer letter from one of the other universities recommended by the University of Oman Project office for this programme at the time they are awarded this scholarship (please refer to the HEAC website for more information), may submit a request to study at a particular University other than Trinity College Dublin. This request will be subject to approval. Scholarship recipients will NOT be able to change their major to Medicine, Dentistry or Veterinary Medicine PLEASE READ THE DISCLAIMER AT THE BOTTOM OF THIS PAGE!	Minimum overall average of 90% Chemistry (90%) + Pure Mathematics (90%) + English (90%)	Chemistry, followed by Pure Mathematics
	Public Health (Health Policy and/or Management), Environmental Health Sciences, Biostatistics	Minimum overall average of 90% 3 of Pure Mathematics,	
OE004	IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES Earmarked <b>applicants will be</b> requested to take an assessment test** in the Sultanate of Oman in August 2020 and (passing this) test is part of the scholarship selection process. Not all undergraduate degree courses may be available in all the listed study destinations and students should check (by visiting the websites of the recommended universities) if their preferred course is available at one or more universities in their preferred study destination.	Physics, Chemistry, Biology (90%) + English (85%) Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs.	2 of Chemistry, Biology, Pure Math or Physics

Please note that being awarded a scholarship does not necessarily guarantee admission. Although the names of specific universities have been listed in view of the scholarships that cover Medicine and Pharmacy which means there is a place available on the pre-Medical programme at these universities (provided the student is not deemed overqualified for foundation based on their type of school qualification), the Ministry of Higher Education CANNOT guarantee an acceptance into the MEDICINE (undergraduate degree) or PHARMACY courses. GUARANTEED PROGRESSION TO MEDICINE IS ONLY AN OPTION SO LONG AS THE STUDENT MEETS ALL THE (FURTHER) REQUIREMENTS SET BY THE UNIVERSITY and this may include an interview, a pre-sessional English language course and/or a successful completion of a pre-Medical programme and, in some cases, an aptitude or admissions test. Medical Schools may also ask for teachers' references and the students are responsible for timely arranging for such supporting documents. Should this be deemed necessary, the Ministry and/ or the Ministry's Cultural Attaché Office reserve(s) the right to select a suitable Medical School (other than the one allocated to the scholarship code and prior to commencement of the studies, including a foundation programme) or another course for each scholarship recipient based on the grades and capabilities of the student.

\*\*ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2020 as part of their scholarship application. \*\*Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2020. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).

▶ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each SSSD scholarship recipient;
▶ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission; ▶ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE;

CODE	Program name	Program mininum	TIE BREAKERS
	0	requirment	(preferential subjects)
SE408	Occupational Therpy * in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of 85%	Biology, followed by 1 from
	*Scholarship applicants will		Physics, Engineering or Pure
	require an IELTS for UKVI	Biology (85%) +	Mathematics
	score of 6.0 with no band scores lower than 5.5. Students will	1 of Physics, Engineering or	
	have to submit the IELTS test	Pure Math (85%) + English (90%)	
	report form on a soon to be		
	announced date in August 2020.		
	Occupational Therapy		
SE415			
	at Auckland University of		
	Technology in NEW ZEALAND		
		Minimum overall average of 85%	
SE044	Nursing	English (90%)	
	i varoning	+ 1 of Biology or Chemistry	
	at the University of Louisiana	(85%) +	
	– Lafayette in THE UNITED	Pure or Applied Mathematics	English
	STATES OF	(75%)	
	AMERICA	+ Social Studies (75%)	
SE801	Nursing	Minimum overall average of 85%	
	* at the University of Auckland	* English (90%)	
	in NEW ZEALAND	+ 1 of Biology or Chemistry	
	*A university interview in	(85%) PLUS applicant must	
	August 2020 is part of the	have achieved at least 75% in	
	scholarship selection process	each other school subject	

In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
 All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

> Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE;

CODE	Program name	Program mininum	TIE BREAKERS
		requirment	(preferential subjects)
SE420	Diagnostic/Medical		(Frontenini Guojecio)
	Imaging or Radiography* in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average	Pure Math, followed by 1 of
SE441	Radiation Therapy/Radiotheapy	of 85%	Physics or Engineering
	* in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Pure Mathematics (85%)	
SE425	Prosthetics &Orthotics	+1 of Physics or Engineeing (85%) + English (80%)	
	* in THE UNITED KINGDOM		
SE423	Physiotherapy		
	* in NEW ZEALAND		
	Sport Rehabilitation	М	
SE416	in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of 85%*	2 of Pure Mathematics,
	Dietetics* (NOT Nutrition))	English (85%) + 2 of Pure Mathematics, Biology, Chemistry or	Biology, Chemistry or Physics
	in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Physics (85%)	
SE421	*scholarship applicants will require an IELTS for UVKI score of 6.0 with no band scores lower than 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.		

In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
 All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▷ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;
▷ The course entries were eccurate at the time of publication of this handhook and percent.

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE;

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects)
SE413	Oral Health in NEW ZEALAND*	Minimum overall average of 85% English (80%) + Biology (90%) PLUS applicant must have achieved at least 75% in each other school subject	Biology, followed by English
SE451	Dental Technology in THE UNITEKIDOM (This not the same course as Dentistry)	Minimum overall average of 85%	Pure Mathematics, followed by
SE419	Dental Technology at the University of Otago in NEW ZLAND (This is not the same course as Dentistry)	- English (80%) - Pure Mathematics (85%) - Biology (90%)	Biology
SE417	Audiology* in THE UNITED KINGDOM *Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS for UKVI score of 6.0 with no band scores lower than 5.5	Minimum overall average of 85% English (85%) + PureMathematics (85%) +1 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (85 %)	Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics

▷ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education

(MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
▶ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE;

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS (preferential
		mininum requirment	subjects)
SE064	MEDICAL PHYSICS or PHYSICS WITH MED ICAL PHYSICS* in THE UNITED KINGDOM Recipients are not allowed to transfer to Medicine, Veterinary Medicine or Dentistry * these programmes have been included based on a specific need of the Health sector and students must bear in mind that scholarship recipients are not allowed to change their major	Minimum overall average of 85% Physics (90%) + Pure Mathematics (85%) + English (85%)	Physics, followed by Pure Mathematics
SE062	Medical Laboratory Scence in NEW ZEALAND	Minimum overall average of 85% Pure Mathematics (85%) + Chemistry (90%) + Biology (90%) + English (85%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology

In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
 All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▶ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE;

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS
		mininum requirment	(preferential subjects)
	Paramedic Science in THE UNITED KINGDOM		
SE426	Scholarship applicants will rquire an IELTS for UKVI score of 6.0 with no band scores lower than 5.5. Students will require to take a driving test in the UK as a driver's license is required for practical placement (driving of an amblance). Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	Minimum overall average of 85% * English (85%) + 1 of Biology or Chemistry (90%)	1 of Biology, Chemistry
SE402	Paramedicine * at Auckland University of Technology in NEW ZEALAND Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.5 with no band scores lower than 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced	PLUS applicant must have achieved at least 75% in each other school subject	
	date in August 2020.		
SE061	Paramedicine		
64	at Monash University in AUSTRALIA Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 6.0. with no band scores lower than 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.		

▷ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▷ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE;

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS
		mininum requirment	(preferential subjects)
SE400	Occupational Health & Safety	Minimum overall average of 85%	
	in the UNITED STATES OF AMERICA	English (85%) + 1 of Biology or Chemistry (90%)	1 of Biology, Chemistry
SE051	Public Health Promotion in AUSTRALIA	PLUS applicant must have achieved at least 75% in each other school subject	
SE428	Speech & Language Therapy* in THE UNITED KINGDOM Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS for UKVI score of 5.5 with no band scores lower than 6.0 Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	Minimum overall average of 85%* English (90%) + Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (85%)	Pure Mathematics, followed by English
SE435	Podiatry in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of 85%* + Pure Mathematics (85%) Biology,or Chemistry (85%) English (90%)	Pure Mathematics,

### Sultan Qaboos University

		2	
	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirment	INFORMATION
	(Doctor of Medicine)		
SQ050		General Education Diploma and	
	College of Medicine	equivlencies Score the following:	For more Information
	and Health Sciences	1 0	about the college and
		*Minimum of (85%) in the General	majors please visit the link
		Education Diploma	below:
	$(\mathbf{D}^{\prime},\ldots,\mathbf{l}^{\prime},\ldots,\mathbf{l}^{\prime},\ldots,\mathbf{l}^{\prime})$	Education Diploma	
	(Biomedical Scienes)	and*Minimum of (80%) in the following	https;//www.squ.edu.om/
		and*Minimum of (80%) in the following	medicine
SQ055	College of Medicine	subjects: (Pure Mathematics and Core	medicine
	and Health Sciences	English Language )	
		and*Minimum of (80%) in 2 subjects	
		only from following subjects: (Chemistry,	
		Physics , Biology)	
		General Education Diploma and	
		equivalencies	
		Score the following:	
		* Minimum of (85%) in the General	For more Information
\$0100	College of Nursing		
SQ100			about the college and
		* Minimum of (65%) grade in Core English	majors please visit the link
		Language and	below:
		* Must study 4 subjects from following	
		subjects: (Pure Mathematics, Chemistry,	https://www.squ.om/
		Physics & Biology( and score minimum of	nursing
		(65%) in 3 of them	

### Colleges of Technology

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
TC005	Pharmacy	The overall percentage should be not less than 60% -should have studied the following subjects: Pure math Physics Chemistry Biology or Health scences English language	The Highest marks in the following sjects: Chemistry Biology or Health scences	<b>Note:</b> Diploma only is awarded for this program.

### **OMAN COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES**

In order to apply to any of the educational programmes offered by the Oman college of health sciences for the academic year 2020/2021, the applicant should

meet the following requirements:

1.General Diploma of Education or its equivalent for the academic year 2019/2020.

2. Age not less than 17 years and not more than 25 years on the date of admission.

3. Medically fit.

4. Applicant with special needs must contact the College for suitability before selecting any program

5. Height not less than 140cm.

6. Meet the admission requirements for the specific educational program Remarks:

1 .The College will not provide accommodation and transport for students.

2 All educational programmes start with the Foundation Program, in addition to the other academic years according to specialization.

3. Studies in college and training in Hospitals in a mixed gender environment.

4. The student's admission shall be null and void after two weeks from the date

of start of the study, if he/she did not join the program.

5. The following documents should be submitted on enrollment of the student:

- Original and a copy of General Diploma of Education or its

equivalent attested by the concerned authorities at the Ministry of Education.

- A certificate of good conduct from the last school attended.

Four recent passport size colored photographs. -

- Copy of identity card and valid passport.

#### Oman Pharmacy College

The aim of Pharmacy program is to educate and train students for a period of four years (after Foundation Program) leading to a Bachelor in Pharmacy. Students must successfully complete professional courses such as pharmacy practice, dosage forms, applied therapeutics, pharmaceutical and medicinal chemistry and other non-professional courses. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program according to the availability of vacancies.

CODE	Program name	Program mininum	ADDITIONAL	TIE BREAKER
		requirment	INFORMATION	
		1. Must obtain average of at		
	Bachelor in	least 65% in General Diploma	Places are offered to	1. Chemistry
PI00	5 Pharmacy	of Education.	applicants from all	2. Biology or Health
			Governorates of	sciences
		2- Get at least 65% in:	Oman according to	3. English Langauge
		*Chemistry	positions available	
		*Biology or Health sciences	for the Governorate.	

#### **College of Health Sciences**

The Medical Laboratory Sciences (MLS) Program at the Institute of Health Sciences is a four years Bachelor after Foundation Program. This program trains students in medical laboratories to perform scientific studies of blood, body fluids and body tissues which help clinicians diagnose and treat patients in the health services. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program and according to the availability of vacancies.

1 0	<u> </u>			
	Program name	Program mininum	ADDITIONAL	TIE BREAKER
CODE		requirment	INFORMATION	
		1. Must obtain average of at	Places are offered to	1. Biology or
		least 65% in General Diploma	applicants from all	Health sciences
IH001	Bachelor in	of Education.	Governorates of	2. Chemistry
	Medical Laboratory	2. Get at least 65% in:	Oman	3. Englis
	Sciences	*Chemistry	according to	Language
		* Biology or Health sciences	positions available	
			for the Governorate.	

The Medical Imaging program aims at graduating Omani professional radiographers. The duration of the program is four years after the foundation program. The program includes teaching and training the students to perform radiographic examinations to produce high-quality images of different body parts to investigate disease processes using conventional radiography and Computerized Tomography. Students are also introduced to other imaging modalities. Graduates of this program will be distinguished by advanced features such as critical thinking, problem-solving, effective communication, teamwork, and research skills. The clinical aspect of study conducted in hospitals is 56% of the time allotted for the program. Graduates are eligible to work in government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program according to the availability of vacancies.

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	TIE BREAKER
IH002	Bachelor in Medical Imaging	1. Must obtain average of at least 65% in General Diploma of Education. 2.Get at least 65% in: *Physics *Biology or Health sciences	Places are offered to applicants from all Governorates of Oman according to positions available for the Governorate.	1. Physics 2. Biology or Health sciences 3.English Language

The Medical Imaging program at the Institute of Health Sciences is a four years Bachelor after Foundation Program.Medical Imaging is the practice of using various forms of radiation to produce high-quality images, which aid in the diagnosis and subsequent treatment of injury and disease. It is a technology dependent discipline, which combines medical science and technology in medical care. 56% of learning period of the program is based in hospitals. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program and according to the availability of vacancies.

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	TIE BREAKER
IH003	Bachelor in Physiotherapy	<ol> <li>Must obtain average of at least 65% in General Diploma of Education.</li> <li>Get at least 65% in: * Biology or Health sciences * Physics</li> </ol>	Places are offered to applicants from all Governorates of Oman according to positions available for the Governorate	<ol> <li>Biology or Health sciences</li> <li>Physics</li> <li>English Language</li> </ol>

#### Nursing

There are nine branches for Nursing under the College namely Muscat, Sohar, North Batinah, South Batinah, Al-Dakhiliya, Al-Dhahira, North Sharqiya, South Sharqiya and Dhofar. The aim of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing at the College is to prepare students towards a professional career in Nursing for a period of four years Bachelor Program after Foundation. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program according to the availability of vacancies.

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
CODE		mininum requirment		
NM001				Muscat branch Application to this branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of Muscat, Wilayat of Barka, Bidbid and Masira.
NH001				Application to this institute is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorates of Al-Dhahira and Buraimi.
NI001				<b>North Sharqiya brench</b> Application to this institute is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of North Sharqiya.
NU001	Bachelor of Science in	1.Must obtain average of at least 65% in General Diploma of Education.	1. Biology or sciences Health 2. Chemistry	Nursing in South Sharqiya Application to this branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of South Sharqiya except Wilayat Masira.
NS001	Nursing	2.Get at least an average of 60% in: * Biology or Health sciences *Chemistry	3. English Language	Sohar North Batinah branch Application to these branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorates of North Batinah and Musandam.
NR001				South Batinah branch Application to this branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of South Batinah except Wilayat Barka.
NN001				Dakhiliya branch Application to this branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorates of Al-Dakhiliya and Al- Wosta. Applicants from Wilayat Bidbid are not accepted in this college branch.
NA001				<b>Dhofar branch</b> Application to this branch is only for students who received their General Diploma of Education from schools of Governorate of Dhofar.

#### Health Information Management

The intent of this program is to grant Bachelor in Health Information Management after Foundation Program to young Omani human resources. The student must obtain a cumulative grade point average of 2.75 and above at the end of the second year to continue the Bachelor Program in third and fourth Year und in case the student does not obtain the cumulative grade point average (2.75), he will graduate with a diploma. The program has theory and practical which incorporates basic skills and information required to qualify students in the field of Health Informatics and Electronic Information Management. Graduates qualify to work in the government or private health services institutions after successful completion of the program according to the availability of vacancies.

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL
	-	mininum requirment		INFORMATION
HM001	Health Information Management	<ol> <li>Must obtain average of at least 65% in General Diploma of Education.</li> <li>Get at least 65% in: *Biology or Health sciences *Applied or Pure mathematics</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Biology or Health sciences</li> <li>Applied or Pure. mathematics</li> </ol>	Places are offered to applicants from all Governorates of Oman according to positions available

#### Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (MEDICINE)

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

		Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
	CODE		mininum requirment	
-	BS001	Medical (MD)	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%) Grade (80%) in: Chemistry , Biology	National University of science &Technology *Passing the admission test and the
7	Ô		Grade (70%) in: English	interview is compulsory

#### Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (MEDICINE)

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

menudeu).			1
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
BS006	Medical and Dental Surgery	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%) Grade (80%) in: Chemistry , Biology or Health sciences Grade (65%) in: Pure or Applied MathGrade (70%) in :English	Oman Dental College
BS017	Nursing	Pass the General Education Diplma with (65%) Grade (60%) in: Biology, English	Nizwa University *Passing the admission test successfully
BS227	Nursing	Pass the General Education Diplma with (65%) Grade (60%) in: Biology or Health sciences , Pure Math,English , Chemistry, English	AL Buraimi University *students should pass successfully an Admission test and the interview. *Passing the admission test successfully
BS002	Pharmacy	Pass the General Education Diplma with (65%) Grade (60%) in: Biology, English, Chemistry,	National University of science &Technology
BS289	Pharmacy	Pass the General Education Diplma with (65%) Grade (60%) in: English, Chemistry	Nizwa University
BS018	Veterinary Medicine	Pass the General EducationDiplma with (70%) Grade (70%) in: English, Chemistry Biolog, Physics	A'Shrqiyah University
BS228	Optics Science	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure Math, Biology, Chemistry, Physics Grade (55%) in :English	AL Buraimi University *Passing the admission test successfully

# Interdisciplinary Scholarships


EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS IN THE STEM AREAS (SCIENCE, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING, (APPLIED) MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES) OR ESA M AREAS (EDUCATION, SOCIAL SCIENCES, ARTS (AND ARCHITECTURE), MANAGEMENT)

with regard to the STEM & ESAM scholarships, the following applies:
 All STEM & ESAM scholarship recipients (=after they have been awarded the scholarship) WILL HAVE TO ATTEND A BRIEFING to be held at the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) prior to the scholarship registration deadline in August 2020 (which is the deadline set by the external scholarship department, not

HEAC).

▶ THE SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENT WILL HAVE TO SELECT THE STUDY DESTINATION AND PREFERRED UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE PROGRAMME BEFORE THE SCHOLARSHIP REGISTRATION DEADLINE in August 2020, provided the course/major falls within and/or is related to the broader subject areas as mentioned in the tables in this handbook (see the following pages). > Two separate, non-exhaustive lists (=examples) of approved subject areas for the ESAM and STEM scholarships have been included in the handbook (see following pages) while STEM & ESAM scholarship recipients may study in either THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA, GERMANY, IRELAND, THE NETHERLANDS, NEW ZEALAND, AUSTRALIA, FRANCE OR CANADA. ▷ APPLICANTS CAN REFER TO THE LIST OF UNIVERSITIES THAT HAVE BEEN RECOMMENDED FOR DES (OR OTHER TYPES OF SCHOLARSHIP) AS A GUIDELINE. STEM and ESAM scholarship recipients need to seek admission to a recommended higher education institution within a given period and should note application deadlines set by universities - although it is NOT necessary to submit an offer letter from a University in order to compete for the STEM and/or ESAM scholarship. Scholarship recipients may (optional) still submit an offer letter which will be subject to approval. Students who wish to study in the USA, will enroll in the UniConn Programme (more details will be published in due course). ▶ THE MOHE CANNOT GUARANTEE THAT A SELECTED CANDIDATE WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF A CERTAIN PROGRAMME AS SET BY A SPECIFIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION OR THAT ALL UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE COURSES ARE AVAILABLE IN ALL COUNTRIES. Applicants need to check that have chosen the right school subjects for the course they have chosen AND THAT THEIR PREFERRED COURSE IS AVAILABLE IN THE COUNTRY THEY PREFER AS NOT ALL COURSES ARE AVAILABLE AT UNDERGRADUATE LEVEL IN ALL COUNTRIES.

#### STEM & ESAM EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships enable recipients to pursue their undergraduate Bachelor's degree at recommended higher education institutions abroad. The scholarship recipient may select the preferred major/course and study destination (terms & conditions may apply). Please note that the recommended Higher Education Institutions may set further requirements for certain programs which may differ from the general scholarship requirements. THE MINISTRY CANNOT GUARANTEE THAT A SELECTED CANDIDATE WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF A CERTAIN PROGRAMME AS SET BY A SPECIFIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION OR THAT THE COURSE IS AVAILABLE IN EACH COUNTRY. Before applying, students need to check that they have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements and students need to check if their preferred major/course is available in the country of preference. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions). In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS
		mininum requirment	
	STEM SCHOLARSHIPS IN COURSES/ MAJORS* IN THE AREAS OF SCIENCES,	Minimum overall average of 90%	
SE380	TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING OR MATHEMATICAL SCIENCES *Examples of approved majors/courses are included in the table on the following page. Not all majors are available in all study destinations (please see the terms	Pure Mathematics (90%) + 1 of Biology, Chemistry or Physics (90%) + English (85%) Please note that the	Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Chemistry, Physics or
5E380	study destinations (please see the terms and conditions for a list of destinations). In case a preferred course has not been listed here, please contact the MOHE department for public service for more information. STEM Scholarship recipients may choose to pursue to study an undergraduate degree course at any of the Higher Education Institutions that have been approved for one or more of the other scholarship schemes -more details about approved universities will be published in April. For more information please check the HEAC website from April onwards. ** THIS SCHOLARSHIP ALSO COVERS PROGRAMMES THAT FALL UNDER HEALTH BUT THIS SCHOLARSHIP DOES NOT COMPRISE MEDICINE, PHARMACY/ MPHARM, CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY (BSC IN PSYCHOLOGY IS ALLOWED), VETERINARY MEDICINE OR DENTISTRY	Please note that the recommended Higher Education Institutions may set further requirements for certain programmes which may differ from the general scholarship requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference. students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements.	Chemistry, Physics or Biology

WITH	EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS NON-EXHAUSTIVE LIST OF APPROVED SUBJECT AREAS HIN SCIENCES, TECHNOLOGY, ENGINEERING AND (APPLIED) MATHEMATICAL ES Not all majors are available (at undergraduate level) in all study destinations, please do your research before choosing a course and country. See also the terms and conditions.
SE380	
	available in the country of preference

#### STEM & ESAM EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS

These scholarships enable recipients to pursue their undergraduate Bachelor's degree at recommended higher education institutions abroad. The scholarship recipient may select the preferred major/course and study destination (terms & conditions may apply). Please note that the recommended Higher Education Institutions may set further requirements for certain programs which may differ from the general scholarship requirements. THE MINISTRY CANNOT GUARANTEE THAT A SELECTED CANDIDATE WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF A CERTAIN PROGRAMME AS SET BY A SPECIFIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION OR THAT THE COURSE IS AVAILABLE IN EACH COUNTRY. Before applying, students need to check that they have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements and students need to check if their preferred major/course is available in the country of preference. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions). In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS
		mininum requirment	
	ESAM SCHOLARSHIPS		
		Minimum overall average of	
	IN COURSES/MAJORS* IN	90%	
	THE AREAS OF EDUCATION,		
	SOCIAL SCIENCES, ARTS	1 of Pure Mathematics (85%)	
	(AND ARCHITECTURE) OR	OR Applied Mathematics	
	MANAGEMENT	(90%) + English (90%) plus	
	Examples of approved majors/	80% in all other school subjects	
	courses are included in the table		
SE390	on the following page. In case a	Please note that the	English
	preferred course has not been	recommended Higher	
	listed here, please contact the	Education Institutions may	
	MOHE department for public	set further requirements for	
	service for more information.	certain programmes which	
	ESAM Scholarship recipients	may differ from the general	
	may choose to pursue to study	scholarship requirements. The	
	an undergraduate degree course	Ministry cannot guarantee an	
	at any of the Higher Education	available seat in the course of	
	Institutions that have been	highest preference. students	
	approved for one or more of	need to check that you have, or	
	the other scholarship schemes	are likely to achieve, the right	
	Not all majors are available in	grades in the relevant subjects	
	all study destinations (please	for the subject you are	
	see the terms and conditions	interested in	
	for a list of destinations). For	as some programmes may have	
	more information, please check	further requirements.	
	the HEAC website from April		
	onwards.		

### ESAM EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS NON-EXHAUSTIVE LIST OF APPROVED SUBJECT AREAS WITHIN EDUCATION, SOCIAL SCIENCES, ARTS (AND ARCHITECTURE), MANAGEMENT Not all majors are available (at undergraduate level) in all study destinations, please see comments in red. See also the terms and conditions.

<ul> <li>E: English Language (Teacher to Non-Native Speakers); Early Childhood Education T: Teaching Science (Secondary School-level), Primary School Education (teaching)</li> <li>SOCIETY &amp; CULTURE</li> <li>A: Archeology;</li> <li>C: Criminology;</li> <li>E: Economics;</li> <li>G: Geographical Information Systems</li> <li>L: Law (applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended Law schools in the United Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics;</li> <li>P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level &amp; applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand);</li> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training - should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		EDUCATION
<ul> <li>Science (Secondary School-level), Primary School Education (teaching)</li> <li>SOCIETY &amp; CULTURE</li> <li>A: Archeology;</li> <li>C: Criminology;</li> <li>E: Economics;</li> <li>G: Geographical Information Systems</li> <li>L: Law (applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended Law schools in the United Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics;</li> <li>P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level &amp; applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand);</li> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training - should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>SOCIETY &amp; CULTURE</li> <li>A: Archeology;</li> <li>C: Criminology;</li> <li>E: Economics;</li> <li>G: Geographical Information Systems</li> <li>L: Law (applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended Law schools in the United Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics;</li> <li>P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level &amp; applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand);</li> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training - should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>A: Archeology;</li> <li>C: Criminology;</li> <li>E: Economics;</li> <li>G: Geographical Information Systems</li> <li>L: Law (applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended Law schools in the United Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics;</li> <li>P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level &amp; applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand);</li> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training - should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>C: Criminology;</li> <li>E: Economics;</li> <li>G: Geographical Information Systems</li> <li>L: Law (applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended Law schools in the United Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics;</li> <li>P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level &amp; applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand);</li> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
E: Economics; G: Geographical Information Systems L: Law (applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended Law schools in the United Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics; P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level & applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand); S: Sociology, Special Needs Education T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect); Z: Zoology (CREATIVE) ARTS D: Digital Media; F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music); J: (Digital) Journalism T: Television/Broadcasting ARCHITECTURE A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training - should concern a non-flight major);		
<ul> <li>G: Geographical Information Systems</li> <li>L: Law (applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended Law schools in the United Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics;</li> <li>P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level &amp; applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand);</li> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training - should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
L: Law (applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended Law schools in the United Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics; P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level & applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand); S: Sociology, Special Needs Education T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect); Z: Zoology (CREATIVE) ARTS D: Digital Media; F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music); J: (Digital) Journalism T: Television/Broadcasting ARCHITECTURE A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
<ul> <li>Kingdom), Languages/ (Applied) Linguistics;</li> <li>P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level &amp; applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand);</li> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>P: Psychology (does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is only taught a graduate level &amp; applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand);</li> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>applicants can only submit offer letters from recommended universities in the United Kingdom, Australia, New Zealand);</li> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
Australia, New Zealand); S: Sociology, Special Needs Education T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect); Z: Zoology (CREATIVE) ARTS D: Digital Media; F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music); J: (Digital) Journalism T: Television/Broadcasting ARCHITECTURE A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
<ul> <li>S: Sociology, Special Needs Education</li> <li>T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect);</li> <li>Z: Zoology</li> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
T: Tourism Studies (focus on planning aspect); Z: Zoology (CREATIVE) ARTS D: Digital Media; F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music); J: (Digital) Journalism T: Television/Broadcasting ARCHITECTURE A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
Z: Zoology (CREATIVE) ARTS D: Digital Media; F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music); J: (Digital) Journalism T: Television/Broadcasting ARCHITECTURE A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
<ul> <li>(CREATIVE) ARTS</li> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>D: Digital Media;</li> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>F: Fine Arts (e.g. Painting, Sculpture, Music);</li> <li>J: (Digital) Journalism</li> <li>T: Television/Broadcasting</li> <li>ARCHITECTURE</li> <li>A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom,</li> <li>Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning</li> <li>MANAGEMENT &amp; BUSINESS</li> <li>A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training</li> <li>- should concern a non-flight major);</li> </ul>		
J: (Digital) Journalism T: Television/Broadcasting ARCHITECTURE A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
T: Television/Broadcasting ARCHITECTURE A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
ARCHITECTURE A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
A: Architecture (only offer letters from recommended institutions in the United Kingdom, Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
Europe or Asia will be accepted); L: Landscape Architecture; U: Urban Planning MANAGEMENT & BUSINESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training - should concern a non-flight major);		
MAÑAGEMENT & BUSIÑESS A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
A: Actuarial Science, Accounting, Auditing, Aviation Management (cannot include Pilot Training – should concern a non-flight major);		
- should concern a non-flight major);		
	SE390	
	02070	B: Banking, Business Administration
E: Enterprise/Entrepreneurship, Emergency Administration & Planning		
F: Finance, Financial Risk Management, Financial Services		
I: Investment, Insurance, Islamic Banking;		
L: Logistics and/or Supply Chain Management		
M: Management;		
O: Operations Management, Organisational Leadership Studies		
P: Property Management, Port Management		
R: Real Estate Management		
S: Safety and/or Security Management, Transport Management, Shipping & Port Management and/or		
Supply Chain and/or Logistics Management		
*In case a preferred area of study has not been listed here, please send an email with your questions to public.		
services@mohe.gov.om – mention 'STEM' external scholarships' in the subject line or ask your careers advisor to		
contact the external undergraduate scholarships department.		
Joint-degree courses are permitted provided it does NOT result in extension of duration of the undergraduate degree. THE MINISTRY CANNOT GUARANTEE THAT A SELECTED		the up degree courses are permitted provided it does NOT result in extension of duration of
CANDIDATE WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF A CERTAIN PROGRAMME AS	l	CANDIDATE WILL MEET THE DECLIDEMENTS OF A CEDTAIN DOOCDAMME AS
SET BY A SPECIFIC HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION OR THAT THE COURSE IS	l	
AVAILABLE IN EACH COUNTRY. Before applying, students need to check that they have, or	l	
are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements and check if their preferred major/course is	I	
as some programmes may have further requirements and check if their preferred major/course is available in the country of preference.	l	
available in the country of preference.		available in the country of preference.

## 'DIRECT ENTRY TO AN UNDERGRADUATE COURSE' OR DIRECT ENTRY SCHOLARSHIP (DES) FOR STUDENTS WITH AN UNCONDITIONAL OFFER FROM A RECOMMENDED HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION- with regard to the direct entry scholarship, the

following applies:

## WHAT IS DES AND WHO CAN APPLY FOR DES?

➤ This scholarship is for students who have already made an application to one of the higher education institutions that have been approved for this scholarship (please refer to the list published on mohe.gov.om and heac.gov.om in October 2020) and who are expected to have an unconditional offer of a place of study in an eligible (=approved) undergraduate degree programme (=direct entry) at one of these approved higher education institutions before the closing date of the HEAC scholarship application round in July 2020.

▶ The offer should concern an eligible undergraduate degree course in either Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy (MPharm is treated as an undergraduate degree), Veterinary Medicine OR in another subject area - this scholarship does NOT cover a graduate degree, a pre-sessional language course or (integrated) foundation programmes/pathways. Students who need and/or prefer to pursue a pre-sessional course or foundation programme are advised to apply for another type of scholarship.

ABOUT THE MAIN DES (SCHOLARSHIPS) ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA AND APPLICATION TIMELINE > To be earmarked as an eligible DES applicant, the student needs to meet minimum criteria (=minimum grades – see next page) and upload a conditional (based on predicted marks and other criteria set by the university) offer of a place of study from one of the recommended institutions (and in an undergraduate degree course) by the 1st of June 2020.

▷ Students should upload CLEAR AND COMPLETE scanned copies of a conditional offer letter in PDFformat to the HEAC website.

▷ Students are responsible for timely taking a language test, admissions test and/or timely arrange for supporting documents (e.g. teachers' references) as required by the university.

➤ The grades that a student must achieve to competitively apply for DES and as published in this handbook are MINIMUM grades to ensure a certain standard, while the main admissions procedures are handled by the university, not the Higher Education Admissions Center and universities usually look beyond grades (also known as a 'holistic' or 'widening' approach).

▷ STUDENTS ARE ADVISED TO LIAISE WITH THE UNIVERSITIES and/or might be required to use appropriate entities that manage admissions (e.g. UCAS in the UK or the Common App in the USA, etc). The letters of acceptance should be issued by the University and NOT by entities that partner with the universities (e.g. English language institutes or foundation programme providers)

▷ Students are strongly advised to consult their careers counsellor to make sure they select a programme and university that suits them as every student has unique needs, capabilities and skills. They should also consider the expected duration of visa application procedures, climate conditions (does the weather suit you?) and expected average costs of living.

ABOUT THE CONDITIONAL LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE ISSUED BY THE UNIVERSITY

➢ Before the 1st of June, 2020, applicants must submit a true copy of conditional offer letter (=a letter of acceptance) for entry 2020/21 (first or second intake) or a proof issued by the University or the entity (e.g. UCAS or the Common App) involved in the application procedures that and confirms that the student is in the process of applying to a university/university.

▷ DES applicants should submit an offer of admission letter that states A) the type of degree (and it should concern an undergraduate degree), B) the name of the programme, and C) start and end date of the programme (total duration) – an incomplete offer of admission shall not be considered.

▷ Students have to submit a conditional offer of a place of study into an undergraduate degree course: Students who submit an offer for an English language course and/or foundation programme (including integrated foundation, accelerated programme or international year 1, etc) will be automatically disqualified as an applicant for this scholarship. Applicants who are not able to submit an unconditional offer for direct entry onto an undergraduate degree programme can still competitively apply for the other STEM, ESAM and/or other scholarships, provided they meet the minimum requirements set for those scholarships and these schemes still allow students to pursue a language and/or foundation course.

▶ The course start date CANNOT fall on a date earlier than August 2020 while students will be allowed to start in the academic year 2020/21 (e.g. either the 'First or Second Intake' etc). If the letter of acceptance does not mention a specific start date but rather a semester (e.g. Fall Semester 2020), the student should attach a confirmation issued by the University to confirm that the student will not start their studies earlier than August 2020.

▶ If the letter of acceptance does not specify an UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE course or major, the student should attach a letter confirming the intended major as part of their application.

ABOUT THE UNCONDITONAL LETTER OF ACCEPTANCE ISSUED BY THE UNIVERSITY > Before the closing date of the HEAC 'change of preference' period in July 2020, applicants must submit a true copy of a formal/unconditional offer letter (=a letter of acceptance) for entry 2020/21 (first or second intake) or a proof of enrollment that was issued by the University and confirms that the student met all the entry requirements set by the university.

➤ The unconditional letter of acceptance must be uploaded before the end of the change of preference period in July – exact dates will be announced by HEAC in due course – please regular check their website for updates. Late applications will be discarded/automatically disqualified.

> The student may submit an unconditional letter of acceptance from a university other than the one that issued the conditional letter of acceptance (uploaded to HEAC by the 1st of June, 2020) and/or in another undergraduate degree course (provided they change the details in the online form accordingly).

➤ If the letter of acceptance has been issued by the University prior to when the student receives his/her final exam results, they will have to attach a proof of enrollment issued on a date after they received their final exam results – a proof of enrollment means a confirmation that you met all the conditions set out in the initial letter of acceptance and this can be an official proof of enrollment or an email sent by the admissions office representing the University.

#### ABOUT THE UNDERGRADUATE DEGREE COURSE

Students may choose to pursue ANY UNDERGRADUATE degree course, provided they timely<sup>\*</sup> inform the Ministry about the intended course/subject area by contacting the MOHE department for customer service to make sure the course is by the Oman Academic Accreditation Authority and the duration should concern a 'normal duration' and major/industrial placement etc. should not result in an increase of the tuition fees OR an extension of the duration (e.g. a joint-degree or double major, a work or industrial placement is allowed as long as this does NOT result in an extension of the normal duration of studies – e.g. choosing something 'optional' or 'in addition to the regular course' is not allowed in case this would result in an extension or an increase in the tuition fees).

▷ Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine and MPharm (treated as an undergraduate degree), however, can only be pursued at a limited number of universities and ONLY in the UK, Ireland, Australia or New Zealand.

▷ Specific professional degree programmes, such as Law and Architecture, CANNOT be pursued at undergraduate level in certain study destinations, please refer to the lists of approved universities by country on the MoHE and HEAC websites and students are responsible to do their own research.

#### ABOUT THE DES APPLICATION PROCEDURES AND TIMELINE

▷ All uploaded documents will be scanned and reviewed by both HEAC AND DES screening committee who reserve the right to disqualify candidates based on legitimate reasons.

▷ Being awarded a scholarship is NOT an automatic right as the number of eligible candidates may exceed the number of places (tiebreakers will be published in the HEAC student handbook), while applications may be refused if certain terms and conditions have not been met. Meeting all the DES scholarships criteria does NOT guarantee a scholarship: If the number of qualified applicants exceeds the number of places allocated to this scholarship, the DES scholarship screening committee will assess applicants based on the overall school grade and, if necessary, the position of the higher education institution in the Shanghai ARWU 2019 rankings.

▷ DES applicants should realise that they cannot transfer to another university at a later stage, unless it concerns an institution that is ranked higher in the Shanghai ARWU 2019 league table than the one that made the initial offer and provided the student does not transfer to another country or major/area of study (as per the initial letter of acceptance) and a transfer cannot result in an extension (of the normal duration of studies).

▷ DES is NOT the only type of external undergraduate scholarship (please refer to the general overview of external undergraduate scholarships) and not all students should aim to seek an exemption from pursuing a foundation programme as not all school curricula prepare for a direct entry – e.g. in the United Kingdom, General Education Diploma (GED) – certificate holders are normally not exempted from having to pursue a foundation programme – this does NOT mean you are not 'smart enough', it just means that your curriculum is not considered 'mature' enough for you to directly enter onto an undergraduate degree course and a foundation programme may help you prepare for this.

▶ While the information in this guide, including the list of approved HEIs, has been selected with care and is considered to be true and correct at the date of publication, the content might be subject to changes without further notice. Students are advised to regularly check HEAC and MoHE websites for updates as the MoHE reserves the right to make changes at any time should this be deemed necessary.

\*Applicants should send an official request to the Ministry of Higher Education about the intended course (in case they are not sure if this course would be approved or not because e.g. not covered by any of the other scholarships) before June 1,2020.

## DIRECT ENTRY – EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIP

mininum requirment         DIRECT ENTRY SCHOLARSHIP APPLICANTS NEED TO MEET THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA* TO COMPETE:         An overall GED grade of 85% OR a minimum grade of 80% or higher in (any*) five out of eight GED-subjects (*except for Physical Education)         DE001         DE001         A DIRECT ENTRY TO AN UNDERGRADUATE COURSE
APPLICANTS NEED TO MEET THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA* TO COMPETE:An overall GED grade of 85% OR a minimum grade of 80% or higher in (any*) five out of eight GED-subjects (*except for Physical Education)DE001DIRECT ENTRY SCHOLARSHIP APPLICANTS NEED TO UPLOAD THE FOLLOWING (PDF) DOCUMENTS TO THE HEAC WEBSITE: BEFORE THE 1ST OF JUNE
2020: (=before closing date of the scholarship registration period): the applicant needs to submit a conditional (based on predicted marks and/or other criteria set by the university) offer of a place of study on an undergraduate degree course at one of the approved higher education institutions BEFORE THE CLOSING DATE OF 'THE CHANGE OF PREFERENCE' PERIOD IN JULY 2020: Applicants must submit an (ONE) unconditional offer of a place of study on an undergraduate degree course at one of the approved higher education institutions for the academic year 2020/21. The list of HEIs approved for DES has been uploaded to the MoHE and HEAC websites in October 2019: http://heac.gov.om/media/doc/ DE001_2021.pdf ALL DOCUMENTS WILL HAVE TO BE TIMELY UPLOADED TO HEAC WEIBSTE - LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE DISCARDED. *the minimum standard – an applicant will still have to meet further and/or higher requirements set by at least one

#### FULL INTERNAL GRANTS SPONSORED BY PETROLIUM DEVEL OPMEN OMAN (PDO)

Qarn Al Alam , Azzahiya, Ras Al Jabal , Al-Shayma , Al Ghaidhranah, Osama bin Zaid , hamraa aldrooa , Uwaifiyah m, Abul Hassan Al Bisyawai , Bisya , Shiekh Ibn Barakah Al Sulaimi , Abul Moathir , Rima, Al-Ghubrah Al Janoubiya , Al-Kohl , Al Lakbi , Al-Wusta , Haima , Abu-Mdhabi , Al Ma'arif , Maqshan , Al-Mashash , Mandar A'Dhubayyan , Al-Mandir, Marsudad , Abu Firas Al Hamadani , Shleem , Demet , Wadi Arah, Kobonot, Zakhar, Ashuwaymiyah, Sharbathat , Al-Halaniyyat , Jabir bin Hayyan , Thamrait BE Rabkut , Dhahboon, Barbozam Bawwabat AL Fikr , Royah , Qatbet , Al Najd , Madhay , A'Shasr, Baithnah

	Full Internal Grants from PDO					
		Program	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL		
CODE	Program name	mininum requirment		INFORMATION		
PD005	All majors to which the ministry of higher education is alloctated except VETERINARY MEDICINE	Minimum average of (65%)in the General EducationDiploma.	Highest scores in: PureMathematics or AppliedEnglish LanguagePhysics or Chemistry	Study in private edtioal institutions and accited in the Sultanate. Specialties: All specities and programmesproved bythe Ministry of HierEducation. Student needs to tainan admission acceptafrom Math one of the colleg/ university in the Programmesrs tioned. Students who pass the foundation programbe allowed to obtain dima. Continuity of the gra foran undergraduate is Bachelor,s degree conditional on obtaining the degree of succediploma.		

# Natural & Physical Sciences



Do you want to study Chemistry, Physics, Biology, or Mathematics? Are you interested in developing your analytical thinking and problem-saving skills? Are you interested to learn how to read the rocks of the Sultanate of Oman? Or how to secure water resources in Oman and the world which are threatened by different factors? Perhaps Earth Sciences and/or Environmental Sciences is the right choice then. Earth Sciences, also referred to as Geology, and also the related Geosciences (e.g. Geophysics and Geochemistry) usually involve the study of the origin of the earth and its physical, chemical, and biological processes that formed it and which have been operating over the past million years. Do you prefer to be able to predict weather? Perhaps you then might be interested in Meteorology.

Astronomy involves the study of the physical universe, from the Earth, the solar system to galaxies, stars and planets. Astrophysics, also focuses on how to apply physics, mathematics and computer sciences to astronomical observation.

Are you more interested in Mathematics and Computer Science? Statistics is essentially concerned with the collection, analysis and interpretation of data. By analyzing trends and patterns in these data you should able to provide information about probable and possible future developments and can help create solutions for probable and possible challenges facing a society.

Perhaps you are a huge fan of television-series like (Crime Scene Investigation) and decided you want to become a Forensic Scientist or Forensic Science Technician? If so, you must bear in mind that the work of a Forensic Scientist often involves very detailed, scientific work and involves the collection and interpretation of scientific data. Hence, what you see on television may not reflect the reality. A Forensic Scientist should be able to collect, analyze and provide unbiased scientific evidence for use in a criminal investigation or a trial or laboratory analysis.

Some other areas also fall under this major such as Biotechnology specializations (e.g. Maritime, Agricultural, and Environmental).

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN – EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

▷ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved higher education institutions (HEIs) by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2020 and students are required to do their own research (e.g. to check availability of specific courses).

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission.

▶ Please read the intro and terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKER
CODE	Biochemistry, Biology, Marine Biology	Minimum overall aveage	
	IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA,	of 90%	
OE070	CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND	* Biology (90%)	Biology, followed by Chemistry
	OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND	+ Chemistry (90%)	
	EUROPEAN COUNTRIES an assessment test is part of the scholarship	+ English (85%)	
	selection process*		
	Biophysics	Minimum overall aveage	
		of 90%	2 of Chemistry,
OE071	IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE	* Dhyp: $a_{0}(000/)$	Biology or Pure
OE0/1	USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND	* Physics (90%) + 2 of Biology, Chemistry,	Math or Physics
	EUROPEAN COUNTRIES	Pure Mathematics (90%)	
an assessment test is part of the scholarship		+ English (85%)	
	selection process*		
	Sustainability Studies, Water Resources,	Minimum overall	
	Hydrology or Hydrogeology or Environmental Science/Studies	average of 90%	1 of Physics or Chemistry
OE030		** 1 of Physics	, followed by 1 of
	IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE	or Chemistry (85%)	Biology, Geography
	USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW	+ 1 of Biology,	or Environmental
	ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND	Geography or	Science
	EUROPEAN COUNTRIES	Environmental Science	
	An assessment test is part of the scholarship selection process*	(85%) + English (85%)	

\* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in August 2020 as part of their scholarship application. \*\*Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2020. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have simplications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).

▷ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
 ▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▷ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
CODE		mininum requirment	TIL DILANEN
SE560	Environmental Sciences, Earth Sciences, Marine Science or Sustainability Studies in AUSTRALIA	Minimum overall aveage of	
SE561	Earth Science(s), Geology or Geosciences (Geophysics or Geochemistry), Sustainable Development, Ecology, Conservation and Environment or Marine Environmental Science in THE UNITED KINGDOM	es 85%* ble hd 3 of Chemistry, Physics, 1 Pure Mathematics, Biology, Geography or Environmental Science (85%) + English (80%) Environmental Science (85%) - Environmental Science (85%)	
SE563	Earth Science(s), Geology, Geosciences (Geophysics) or Environmental Sciences in THE USA		
SE575	Earth Sciences, Applied Geology, Geology or Environmental Sciences in NEW ZEALAND		
SE568	Environmental Science & Sustainable Technology in IRELAND	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Math 85% + Physics (85%) + Chemistry (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Math, followed by Physics
SE610	Astronomy. Astrophysics or Physics in the UNITED KIDOM	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Math (90%) + Physics (90%) + English (80%)	Physics, followed by Pure Math 85

	Duo guoro nomo o	Duo guore	
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKER
CODE	Biology, Biological Sciences or	mininum requirment	
SE762	Chemistry in THE UNITED KINGDOM *The recipient will require prior approval from Ministry of Higher Education in view of the course of preference	Minimum overall average of (85%) 2 of Pure Mathematics, Biology or Chemistry (90%) + English (80%)	Two of Pure Mathematics, Biology or Chemistry
SE763	Biology or Chemistry in THE USA The recipient will require prior approval from Ministry of Higher Education in view of the course of preference		
SE600	Forensic Science (this has nothing to with studying Medicine) in THE UNITED KINGDOM The recipient will require prior approval from Ministry of Higher	Minimum overall average of (85%) Biology (90%) + Chemistry (90%) + English (80%)	Biology, followed by Chemistry
	Education in view of the course of preference		
SE590	Statistics or Business Statistics in the UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average grade of(85%)	
SE593	Statistics in THE USA	Pure Mathematics (85%) +English (80%)	Pure Math
SE753	Biology, Chemistry, Earth Sciences, Environmental Science, Environment, Sustainability and Society, Marine Biology, Ocean Sciences, Physics and Atmospheric Sciences Majors in Science in CANADA these majors are taught in English Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.0. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020. *Scholarship recipients will have to study at the recommended universities selected by CAO in Washington.	Minimum overall average of 85% Pure Mathematics (85%) + 2 of Biology, Physics or Chemistry, Geography or Environmental Science (85%) ** + English (80%) **Some of these courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s), the MoHE cannot guarantee you can study the course you prefer. The preferred programme will be subject to approval by the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE). The MoHE cannot guarantee that a candidate will be admitted to the programme and/or University of preference.	l from Biology, Physics, Chemistry, Geography or Environmental Science

▶ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

➢ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS
CODE		mininum requirment	(preferential subjects)
CODE SE592	Majors in the areas of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Geology, Earth Sciences or Geosciences * in FRANCE These programmes are taught in French. *Scholarship recipients will be able to indicate which undergraduate degree programme they would want to pursue in August 2020. Recipients start with a French language and foundation course. Some of the undergraduate degree courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s).	U	(preferential subjects) 1 of Pure Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry or Biology
		will be admitted to the programme and/or	
		University of preference.	

## GCC Grants

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
SE900	Science	The student Should score an Overall Percentage of (85%) Score of (85%) in subjects : (English Language +Physics + Pure Mathematics)	- Pure Mathematics - Physics	<b>(Partial Scholaship)</b> Study Destination: United ArabEmates HEI: United Arab Emirates University - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade.
SE922ScienceThe studenshould score an Overall Percentage of (85% ) Score of (70% ) in subjects : (English Language Pure MathematicPhysics		Pure Mathematics - Physics - English Language	<b>(Full Scholarship)</b> Study Destination: Kuwait HEI: Kuwait University - Art, physicstudies, and Music are not included in the calculation overall grade.	

	Sultan Qaboos University				
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
SQ150	College of Science	Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Minimum of (65%) in the following subjects: (Pure Mathematics and Core English Language) and *Minimum of (65%) in 2 subjects only From the following subjects: (Chemistry, Physics or Biology)	<b>Majors:</b> Biotechnology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Earth Sciences, Environmental Sciences, Geophysics, Mathematics, Medical Laboratory Sciences, Physics and Statistics. - Language of instruction is English		

	Colleges of Applied Sciences					
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
AS001	Bachelor of Applied Biotechnology (Sur College)	( 65% )in English language And with succeed in - Biology - Pure Mathematics - Chemistry or Physics	Highest grades in: -English language - Biology - Pure Mathematics - Physics or Chemistry	Program Majors :- *Marine Applied Biotechnology. *Food & Agriculture Applied Biotechnology. * Environmental Applied Biotechnology.		

# Colleges of Technology

		1	[	
CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL
		mininum requirment		
TC003	Applied Science	The overall percentage should be not less than (60%) Should have studied the following subjects: Pure mathematics Physics Chemistry Biology or health sciences	Highest grades in: Chemistry Physics Biology or health sciences	<b>Note:</b> Bachelor is awarded for this program if the student met all the requirements.

#### Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

ADDITIONAL Program Program name CODE mininum requirment **INFORMATION** Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). **BS016** Biotechnology Nizwa University Grade (60%) in : PureMath, Biology, Chemistry Grade (55%) in :English Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). **BS020** Nizwa University **Statistics** Grade (60%) inPureMath Grade (55%) in :English Laguage Pass the General Education Dploma with (65%). Science in Applied **BS208** Geoscience German University of Technology in Grade (65%) in :Pure Math, English Oman Grade (60%) in : Chemistry, Physics Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). **BS218** Food Science and A'Shrqiyah University Nutrition Grade (60%) in : Pure Math, Biology, (Chemistry or Physics) Grade (55%) in :English Pass the General Education Modern College of Business and Diploma with (65%). BS090 Science **Statistics** Grade (60%) in : Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English

# Agriculture, Environmental And Related Studies



Agriculture, the ancient vocation, was and still playing an important role in enhancing countries' economy. By now, it has been a main topic of study and development at schools, institutes and universities as technology and engineering have been involved in it. This mixture has brought to us Agricultural Engineers. Other disciplines have occurred later on such as: Water Technologies, Crop and Soil Sciences. Do not forget that animals have played a significant role in the Agriculture history. That is why Animal Science falls under this area as a related discipline. And when it comes to you "Human", the main operator of all these systems, nobody can deny that Agriculture has the greatest share in Human food, so you find Food and Agriculture, and Human Nutrition as available specializations in this regard. This is not everything about Agriculture!

The marine life also provides Human with food, which makes it worthy to be studied, Fisheries Development and Aquaculture as examples under this area\*.

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

➤ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

> Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE;

▷ Please read the terms & conditions in this handbook for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

	D	5	
	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
CODE		mininum requirment	
		Minimum overall average of	
	Aquaculture & Fisheries	(85%)	
		1 of Chemistry or Physics	1 of Chemistry or
SE773	in THE	(85%) + 1 of Biology,	Physics, followed by 1 of
	UNITED KINGDOM	Geography or	Biology, Geography or
		Environmental Science (85%)	Environmental Science
		+ English (80%)	
	Water Technology (also available	Minimum overall average of	
	under the names Water (Resource)	(80%)	
	Management, Water Economics,	Pure Mathematics (85%)	Pure Mathematics,
	Water (and Infrastructural)	+ 1 of Biology, Physics,	1 of Biology, Physics,
SE774	Management, Hydrology)	Engineering, Chemistry or	Engineering, Chemistry
		Environmental Science (85%)	or Environmental
	in GERMANY This programme is	+ 1 of English, Arabic or	Science
	taught in German.	German (80%)	

#### GCC Grants

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INMATION
SE905	Food and Agriculture	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (85%) Score of (85%) insubjects : ( English Laguage + Biology + Chemtry)	Biology Chemistry	(Partial Scholarship) Study Destination: United Arab Emirates HEI: United Arab Emirates University Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade

	Sultan Qaboos University						
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION				
SQ001	College of Agrictural and Marine Sciences	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Minimum of (65%) in the following subjects:	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: http://www.squ.edu.om/agr/Hom				
		<ul> <li>(Pure Mathematics and Core English Language ) and</li> <li>*Minimum of (65%) in 2 subjects only From the following subjects: (Chemistry, Physics or Biology)</li> </ul>					

# Saham Vocational College

Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
	mininum requirment	INMATION
Agricultural training	General education diplma Subjects:	-
(Males & Females) Plant Production	Pure Mathematic, or	
	English Language	
	Biology, or Sciences &	
	Agricultural training (Males & Females)	mininum requirmentAgricultural training (Males & Females)General education diplma Subjects:Plant ProductionPure Mathematic, or applied Mathematics English Language Physics, Chemistry,

# Al-Khabourah Vocational College for Marine Sciences

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirment	ADDITIONAL INMATION
MS004	Fish Training <mark>(Males &amp; Females)</mark> Aquaulture (Fish Farming) (Mariculture)	Subjects: - Pure or Applied Mathematics - English - Physics, Chemistry Biology,	-
MS005	Fish Training <mark>(Males &amp; Females)</mark> (FishQuality Control)	or Sciences & Environment	
MS006	Maritime Training (Males) Navigation & Fishing Technology (Navigation of Fishing Vessels)	Subjects: - Pure or applied Mathematics - English - Physics, Chemistry Biology, or Sciences & Environment	The student must pass the medical test. If not, the student must choose another specialization
MS007	Maritime Training (Males) Naval Engineering marine engines mechanics)	Subjects: - Pure Mathematics - English - Physics	of community

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/ her scholarship will be withdrawn.

3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

	,		
CODE	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
		mininum requirmen	INMATION
BS200	Environmental Management and Practice	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). (60%) in : Pure Math or Applied , Chemistry, Physics (55%) in :English	Global College of Engineering and Technology

# Engineering and Related Technologies



A good Engineer is the one who can apply Science, Mathematics, and other skillsin order to find practical and useful solutions, to develop, improve and maintaininfrastructure, products and services that the society needs. If you have these skills, perhaps you would like to join one of the Engineering programmes which fall under thesubcategory Process & Resource Engineering for which one usually requires goodskills in Math and Chemistry – such as, Petroleum, Chemical, RenewableEnergy, Materials or Mining Engineering. Or perhaps you are more interested in Building industry and Construction and want to explore Civil, Structural, Architectural (do not confuse between Architectural Engineering andArchitecture, since they are entirely different fields), Construction Engineering orGeomatics (Surveying). Other Engineering programmes include Electrical, Electronics, Mechanical, Mechatronics, Computer, Industrial, Environmental, Geological, Logistics, Safety Engineering, to name but a fewexamples. It is very important for you to explore all Engineering programmes andunderstand the differences and outcomes before you start ranking your options inorder of personal preference\*.

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

## UNIVERSITY OF OMAN – EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

▷ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved higher education institutions (HEIs) by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2020 and students are required to do their own research (e.g. to check availability of specific courses);

➤ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission; ➤ Please read the intro and terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Brogram name	Drogram	TIE BREAKER
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE DREAKER
		inininum requirmen	
	Mining Engineering and Materials		
	Science/Materials Engineering	Minimum overall average	
		of 90%	Pure Mathematics,
	IN THE UNITED KINGDOM,	Pure Mathematics (85%)	followed by Chemistry
OE060	THE USA, CANADA,	+ Chemistry (85%)	
	AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND	+ 1 of Physics or	
	OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND	Engineering (80%) +	
	EUROPEAN COUNTRIES	English (85%)	
	An assessment test is part of the		
	application process*		
	Bioengineering, Environmental		
	Engineering, Industrial		
	Engineering, Systems (Design)		
	Engineering, Electrical or	Minimum overall average	
	Electronic(s) Engineering,	of 90%	Pure Mathematics,
OE061	Computer Engineering		followed by Physics or
		Pure Mathematics (85%)	Engineering
	IN THE UNITED KINGDOM,	+1 of Physics or	
	THE USA, CANADA,	Engineering (85%)	
	AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND	+ English (85%)	
	OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND		
	EUROPEAN COUNTRIES		
	An assessment test is part of the		
	application process*		

ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2020 as part of their scholarship application. \*\*Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2020. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
EG006	Geomatics Geodesy/ Surving & Mapping Science Engineering (Males and Females)	Minimum average of (85%) in the General Education * Diploma. Pure Mathematics (85%) English Language (80%) Score of (80%) in one of the following subjects: Physics or Chemistry or Biology Obtaining a UKVI IELTS with 5.5 overall score and no component less than 5.0	Pur Mathematics, English Language	-Students who do not meet the UKVI IELTS requirement will be excluded. -The student must be healthy and pass PDO medical examination procedures. -It is a 3 years program after Foundation taught in the United Kingdom. -The student must be prepared to study abroad and can adapt to students life. -Students holding High School Certificate from the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia can't apply to this program. -The student should be committed to enroll in the Discipline, University and Country specified by the company. -The Scholarship will be terminated if the student failed any academic year during the course of study or if he violated any of the regulations and/or procedures governing the company's scholarship. -For Inquiries regarding the program, please send an e-mail to:: Said.SR.Rahbi1@pdo. co.om

# Full External Grants from PDO

▷ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▷ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
CODE		mininum requirmen	
SE470	Petroleum Engineering in THE USA		
SE489	Renewable Energy Engineering in the UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall aveageof 85% Pure Math (85%) +	Pure Math, followed by Chemistry
SE473	Chemical Engineering, Chemical & Petroleum Engineering, Chemical & Environmental Engineering, Chemical & Energy Engineering or Chemical & Materials Engineering in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Chemistry (85%)+ English 80%	
SE485	Energy Engineering in THE USA		
SE487	Renewable/Sustainable Energy Engineering or Photovoltaics & Solar Energy Engineering in AUSTRALIA		

▷ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▶ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

> The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
SE494	Materials Science & Engineering in THE USA	inininiani requirmen	
SE495	Mining Engineering, Materials Science/Materials Engineering or Metallurgical Engineering or Metallurgy in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of 85% Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Chemistry or Physics (85%) +	Pure Math, followed by Chemistry or Physics
SE496	Mining Engineering, Materials Science/Materials Engineering or Metallurgical Engineering in AUSTRALIA	English (80%)	
SE500	Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Construction Engineering, Structural Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Mechatronics in AUSTRALIA	Minimum overall average of 85% Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Physics or Engineering (85%)	Pure Math, followed by Physics
SE501	Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mechanical Engineering or Industrial Engineering	+English (80%)	
100	in THE USA		

➤ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▶ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

> The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
CODE		mininum requirmen	
SE502	Architectural Engineering, Civil Engineering, Construction Engineering, Communication Systems Engineering, Structural Engineering, Electrical and/or	Minimum overall average of 85%	Pure Math, followed by Physics ro Engineering
	Electronic(s) Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Mechatronics or Industrial Engineering in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Pure Mathematics (85%) + Physics or Engineering (85%) + English (80%)	
SE553	Surveying Engineering in AUSTRALIA	Minimum overall average of (85%)	Pure Math, followed by 1 of
SE557	Surveying Engineering or Quantity Engineering in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Physics, Engineering, Biology, Chemistry or Geography (80%) + English (80%)	Physics, Biology, Chemistry or Geography
SE566	Environmental Engneing in UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average	
SE526	Environmental Engneing in the AUSTRALIA	of (85%) Pure Math (85%) + 1 of Physics or	Pure Math, followed by Physics or Engineering
SE565	Environmental Eneering in THE USA	Engineering (85%) + 1 of Biology or Chemistry or Environmental Science (85%) + English (80%)	

▷ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
CODE		mininum requirmen	
SE508	Embedded Systems Engineering, Energy & Raw Materials, Energy (and Environment) Technology, Energy (and Building) Technology, Industrial Engineering, Marine Engineering, Material Sciences, Renewable Energy, Electrical Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Civil Engineering or Mechatronics, Medical Engineering or Transport Engineering	Minimum overall average of (80%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Physics, Engineering or Chemistry (85%) + 1 of English, Arabic or German (80%)	Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Physics, Engineering or Chemistry
	in GERMANY. These programmes are taught in German.		
SE515	Civil Engineering at HZ University of Applied Sciences or Industrial Engineering & Management at Fontys University of Applied Sciences in THE NETHERLANDS These pogrammes are taught in English and starts in Sept and Fep every academic year. Applicant should have graduated from a school in the Sultanate of Oman, not abroad	Minimum overall average of (80%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Physics or Engineering (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Physics, Engineering
SE504	Mechanical Engineering, Mechatronics Engineering, Electrical or Electronic Engineering, Civil Engineering or Building Services Engineering in IRELAND	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Physics or Engineering (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Math, followed by Physics

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
CODE	Environmental Engning Dower	mininum requirmen	
SE523	Environmental Engning, Power Engineering, Mechatronics, Civil Engineering or Electrical Engineering at Warsaw University of Technology in POLAND These Programmes are taught English Applicants should have graduated from a secondary school loced in the Sultanate of Oman	Minimum overall average of (80%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Physics or Engineering (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Physics, Engineering
	Country of study poland		
SE756	Majors in Engineering * in CANADA Civil Engineering, Environmental Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Industrial Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Chemical Engineering, Mineral Resource Engineering, Materials Science & Engineering, Chemical & Petroleum Engineering, Energy Engineering *these majors are taught in English Scholarship recipients will first be admitted to a BA of Engineering and be able to indicate which undergraduate degree program they would want to pursue at a later stage and they will have to study at the recommended universities selected by CAO in Washington. Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.0. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + Physics (85%) + Chemistry (85%) + English (80%) Some of these courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s), the MoHE cannot guarantee you can study the course you prefer. The preferred programme will be subject to approval by the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE). The MoHE cannot guarantee that a candidate will be admitted to the programme and/or University of preference.	Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Physics, Engineering or Chemistry

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
SE529	Telecommunications Engineering, Electrical & Computer Systems Engineering, Civil Engineering, Electrical & Electronic Engineering, Mechatronics Engineering, Robotics and Mechatronics Engineering, Mechanical Engineeringin MALAYSIA These programmes are taught in English	Minimum overall average of (80%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Physics or Engineering (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Physics, Engineering
SE524	Majors in the areas of Electronics, Electrical Energy in FRANCE These programmes are taught in French *Scholarship recipients will be able to indicate which undergraduate degree programme they would want to pursue in August 2019. Recipients start with a French language and foundation course.	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Physics or Engineering (85%) + 1 of English, Arabic or French (85%) Some of these courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s), the MoHE cannot guarantee you can study the course you prefer. The preferred programme will be subject to approval by the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE). The MoHE cannot guarantee that a candidate will be admitted to the programme and/or University of preference.	Pure Mathematics, followed by 1 of Physics, Engineering or Chemistry

# GCC Grant

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
SE904	Engineering	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (95%) Score of (95%) in subjects : ( English Language +Physics + Pure Mathematics + Chemistry )	- Pure Mathematics - Physics	(Partial Scholarship) Study Destination: United Arab Emirates HEI: United Arab Emirates University - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade.
SE920	Engineering	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (85% ) Score of (70% ) in subjects : (English Language Pure Mathematics Physics - Biology)	-Pure Mathematics - Physics - English Language	(Full Scholarship) Study Destination: Kuwait HEI: Al Kuwait University - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade.

# Sultan Qaboos University

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
SQ200	College of Engineering	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Must study following subject (Pure Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics & Core English Language) and score minimum of (65%) in each of them	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: https://www.squ.edu.om/ceps

# Colleges Of Applied Sciences

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
CODE		inininuni requirmen		INFORMATION
AS002	Bachelor of Engineering (Sohar College)	with ( 65 % ) in bsic English language And with succeed in - Pure Mathematics - Physics - Chemistry.	Highest Grade in: - English language - Pure Mathematics - Physics - Chemistry	Program Majors :- *Chemcal Eng. *Electrical Eng. * Mechanical Eng

# Colleges Of Technology

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen		INFORMATION
TC001 Engineering		The overall peceage should be not less than 60% -should have studied the following subjects: Pure math Physics	The Highest marks in the following subjects: -Pure Math -Physics	Note: Bachelor is awarded for this program if the student met all the requirements.
		Chemistry or Mechanical Engineering English language		
TC008	Mechanical engineering	<ul> <li>Passing in certificate diploma technical for the guard technical College of the bilingual with rating not less than 70%.</li> <li>Passing in two subjects (Mathematics and Physics )with rating not less than 65%.</li> <li>Passing in two subjects (Mechanical and engineering drawing ) with rating not less than 70%.</li> </ul>	The Highest marks in the following subjects: -Pure Math -Physics	This program is allocated for Royal Guard of Oman Technical College students An IELTS certificate ,minimum score (5) , is compulsory

1. MTC admission Requirements :

To enter MTC, students must:

2. Complete the 2019/2020 general Education diploma or its equivalent.

3. Pass the medical examinations, personal interviews and English entry test, the student may be exempted doing the English entry test if he has a valid certificate of IELTS exam with a minimum score of 5, (Valid for a period not less than 6 months from the beginning of the academic year 2020/2021), the Student may be also exempted from general foundation Programmes (GFP) and allowed to join Engineering Programmes, immediately, in the case of passing three entry tests (Basic Mathematics, Pure Mathematics, Physics and Computing) with a minimum score of 60% each.

4. The Military Training had been adopted to prepare the students for the academic program which starts by four continues weeks of training before the foundation program and then the military training will consist of lectures and sports twice a week( one hour for each lecture), plus the required, advanced r military training.

5. Students are allowed to leave the college campus in the middle of each week based on defined mechanism.6. The student accepts after fulfill the program's requirements, including the competitive average and seats available in each program.

7. Complete the foundation program requirements (within 2 years at maximum), plus Average 5.0 in the IELTS certificate at minimum.

8. After completion of the foundation program, students will be distributed to their main specializations according to their choice, average and service requirements.

9. After completion of the advanced diploma, students will be committed to a service contract (10 years service contract in Ministry of Defence) - For the other services and units, the periods of service contracts vary, as detailed in the MTC website (www.mtc.edu.om)

10. Students are not allowed to withdraw from the college, unless this withdrawal is attributed to serious circumstances, such as illness or other personal issues supported by the MTC admin.

11. In Oman air program Succeeding in all parts of the (EASA) exams and standards with not less than (75%) consider as basic criterion for employment.

12. MTC going to grants all its graduates an Advanced Diploma. The student who meet the criteria set for admission to the last academic year can continue to study for a Bachelor's degree (BEng) in the future, after joining the services, and gaining practical experience in accordance with the laws and regulations of the employer, in addition to meet the academic requirements of the college

13. MTC going to grants all its graduates BEng and Advanced Diploma certified by the University of Portsmouth. The students who meet the criteria set for admission to the last academic year can continue to study for a Bachelor's degree (BEng) based on their fulfilment of the academic and military requirements of the college. (This applies to all concerned services without exception).

# Military Technological College

	Prograi	n name	Program	TIE	ADDITIONAL	
CODE			mininum requirmen	BREAKER	INFORMATION	
MT001	Office of COSSAF	Systems Engineering Civil Engineeing and Quantity Survey	Pass all subjects with average grade (55%) in the following		*Students will receive monthly grant (125 O.R) with (25 R.O) as annual increment in the case of success. *During the study. 3 meals	
MT002	Royal Army of Oman	Systems Engineeing Civil Engineeing and Quantity Survey	ns subjects: daily, ing English Language Pure Mathematics Physics laund provid *MTC	ns Subjects: English Language Pure Mathematics Physics H Subjects: Physics H Pure Mathematics	English Language Pure Mathematics	daily, Accommodation, health care, sport clothing, WiFi , uniforms with laundry will be free provided for all students . *MTC, in coordination with the beneficiaries, ensures
MT003	Royal Air Force of Oman	Aeronatical Engineeing Systems Engineeing Civil Engineeing and Quatity Survey	Pass all subjects with average grade (60%) in the following subjects: English Language Pure Mathematics Physics	English Pure Mathemics	that its graduates have career opportunities after graduation in accordance with the accepted program and the regulations. *MOD Advanced diploma graduates will be recruited at MOD and SAF. * All students are insured against risks within the college campus.	
MT004	Royal Navy of Oman	Marine Engineeing Civil Engineeing and Quantity Survey	Pass all subjects with average grade (55%) in the following subjects:		*MTC has an academic collaboration with a number of worldwide engineering institutions such as ICE , RAeS , IMechE , IMarEST , EI , EASA part 66.	
MT005	MODES	Civil Engineeing and Quantity Survey Systems Engineeing	English Language Pure Mathematics Physics		*All aviation programmes requests to score (75%) on each parts of (EASE) exam. *Each student going to grant a laptop with Internet access when he enrol in the college.	
MT009	Oman AIR	Aeronatical Engineeing	Pass all subjects with average grade (65%) Minimum grade (65%) in each of the following subjects: English Language Pure Mathematics Physics		*For sub-specializations and medical requirements, please visit www.mtc.edu. om	
## Seeb Vocational College

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
VC001	Engineering (Males) Automotive Technology- Electricity- Air-conditioning & Refrigeration- Wood Technology- Construction Building & building- echanic- Welding & Metal Fabrication (Males & Females) Electronics- Design & Decoration- Draftsmanship	General education diploma Subjects: - Pure Mathematics - English - Physics	-

## Saham Vocational College

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
VC003	Engineering (Males) Automotive Technology- Electricity- Air-conditioning & Refrigeration- Wood Technology- Construction & building- Mechanic- Welding & Metal Fabrication (Males & Females) Electronics- Design & Decoration- Decoration- Draftsmship	General education diplma Subjects: - Pure Mathematics or Mathematics - English - Physics	_

## Sur Vocational College

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS	Additional
CODE		mininum requirmen	(preferential sbjects)	information
VC006	Engineering (Males) Automotive Technology- Air-conditioning & Refrigeration- Wood Technology- Construction & Building- Mechanic- Welding & Metal Fabrication (Males & Females) Electronics – Design & Decoration- Draftsmanship	General education diploma Subjects: - Pure Mathematics - English - Physics	-	Admission is only for students from north & south Al- Sherqia Governorate

## Ibri Vocational College

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
VC008	Engineering (Males) Automotive Technology- Electricity- Air-conditioning & Refrigeration- Wood Technology- Construction & Building- Mechanic- Welding & Metal Fabrication (Males & Females) Electronics- Design & Decoration- Draftsmanship	General education diplma Subjects: - Pure Mathematics - English - Physics	-

Shinas Vocational College

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
VC010	Engineering (Males) Electricity- Air-conditioning & Refrigeration- Welding & Metal Fabrication (Males & Females) Electronics- Mechatroics	Subjects: - Pure Mathematics - English - Physics	-

### Buraimi Vocational College

CODE	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
VC012	Engineering (Males & Females) Automotive Technology- Electricity - Air- conditioning & Refrigeration- Mechanic -Welding & Metal Fabrication (Males & Females) Electronics- Draftsmship	Subjects: - Pure Mathematics - English - Physics	_

### Salalah Vocational College

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	Additional informtion
VC015	Engineering (Males) Electrical engineering (Males & Females) Electronics	Subjects: - Pure Mathematics - English - Physics	Admission is only for students from Dhofar Governorate

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary).

2. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included). 3. Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities. 4. For more information about the educational institutions and the academic programmes based on the academic degree and the academic specializations , visit the HEAC website ,(Student Guide link)

CODE	Program name	Program	Additional informtion
CODE		mininum requirmen	induitional information
BS209	- Process Engineering - Mechanical Engineering - Environmental Engineering	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in: Physics, Chemistry Grade (65%) in :English, Pure Math	German University of Technology in Oman
BS026	- Electrical &Computer Engineering - Mechanical & Electromechanical Engineering - Civil Engineering - Process Metallurgy and Material Engineering Chemical Engineering	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in: Pure Math (Physics or Chemistry) Grade (55%) in : English	Sohar University
BS217	- Civil Engineering -Environmental Engineing -Electronics and Communtions Engineering	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%).	A'Shrqiyah University
BS226	- Civil Engineering - Mechanical Engineering - Information and Communition Engineering - Computer Engineering	Grade (60%) in: (Physics or Chemistry) Pure Math Grade (55%) in :English	AL -Buraimi University

CODE	Program name	Program	Additional informtion
		mininum requirmen	
BS051	<ul> <li>Computer Aided Mechical Engineering</li> <li>Computer Engineering         <ul> <li>Communications</li> <li>Engineering</li> <li>Civil Engineering</li> <li>Construction Engineering</li> <li>Electrical Power Engineing</li> <li>Mechatronics Engineering</li> <li>Electronic and Instrument Engineering</li> <li>Measurement and Cost Engineering</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Pass the General Eucation Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%)n :(Pure or Applied Math) (Physics or Chemistry) Grade (55%) in :English	National University of science &Technology
BS053	-Process Operations and Maintenance Engineering - Chemical Engineering	Pass the General Ecation Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in:(Pure or Applied Math) Chemistry Grade (55%) in :English	
BS013	- Civil Engineering - Electrical Engineering - Computer Engineering - Environmental Engineing	Pass the General Edcation Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in: Pure Math , Physics Grade (55%) in : English	Nizwa University
BS014	- Chemical & Petrochemical Engineering	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure Math - Chemistry, Physics Grade (55%) in :English	
DS001	Diploma in Geomatics and Surveying Engineering	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure Math Grade (55%) in :English	Institue of Topographical Science <b>Diploma</b>

BS061	-Marine Engineering - Transformational Engineering	Pass the General Eucation Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure Math or Applied Math) - Chemistry, Physics Grade (55%) in :English	International Maritime College Oman
BS034	-Mechanical Engineering -Chemical Engineering -Civil Engineering -Electrical and Electroics Engineering -Computer and Communications Engineering - Architectural Engineeing	Pass the General Edution Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in: Pure Math ,Chemistry, Physics Grade (55%) in :English	Dhofar University
BS295	Mechanical Engineering	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure Math (Chemistry or Physics) Grade (55%) in :English	Sur University College
BS042	- Electronics and - Telecommunication - Computer Hardwar and networks	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (65%) in two subjet: (Pure Math or Chemistry or Physics or Biology) Grade (55%) in :English	
BS043	-Civil Engineering -Mechanical Engineering - Electronic and Instrument Engineering	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (65%) in :Pure Math, Physics ) Grade (55%) in :English	Middle East College
BS266	-Mechanical Engineering and Vehicle Technology -Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering -Automation and Robotics Engineering -Instrumentation and Control Engineering	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure Math ,Physics Grade (55%) in :English	Global College of Engineering & Technology

	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL I
CODE		mininum requirmen	NFORMATION
BS246	-Fire Safety Engineering - Mechanical Engineering (Well Engineering)	Pass the General Eduction Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure Math (Chemistry or Physics) Grade (55%) in :English	International College of Engineering & Management
BS291	Chemical Engineering	Pass the General Eduction Diploma with( 75%). Grade (75%) in: Pure Math , Chemistry Grade (80%) in :English	Muscat University
BS056	Mechanical Engineering (Automotive)	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure Math, Physics Grade (55%) in : English	National College Automotive Technology

	Full Internal Grants Sponsored By Rima Petrogras Company				
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL I NFORMATION		
SI061	Engineering Disciplines	Pass General Education Diploma with minimum average of (65%) Score minimum (65%) in the following subjects: -Pure Mathematics -Physics or Chemistry -English Language	-Study at private universities and colleges. -Full grant for bachelor degree. -Student can determine the private higher education institution after admission to program, and shall inform the Internal Scholarship Department at MoHE. -The grant covers study fees and a monthly allowance of (160) RO. -Available for Rima Region in AlWusta Governorate studying at: Rima School for Basic Education, and South Ghubra for Basic Education		

# Architecture and Building



When Art, Science, Design, and Technology combine with each other, the "Architecture and Constrtion" will be the first outcome. Do you know that the so-called built environment we live in is designed by Architects? An Architect may work both indoors and outdoors, while you should actually bear in mind that an Architect usually spends a lot of time working behind a desk and is not only working outdoors! Other courses within this category could include Landscape Architecture which usually focuses on the design of gardens, parks, and/or other 'open' or outdoor spaces. Other courses have occurred also to keep pace with the latest developments in the countries all around the world such as: Property Management, Real Estate Management, and Facilities Management\*.

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

# EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

▶ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
 ▶ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▶ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▷ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions in this handbook for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
CODE		mininum requirmen	
SE546	Property/Real Estate Management, Facility/Facilities Management in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of 85% Pure Mathematics (85%)	Pure Mathematics,
SE547	Property (BA of Property) in New Zealand	+ 1 of Physics, Biology, Chemistry or Geography (85%) + English (80%)	followed by 1 of Physics, Biology, Chemistry or Geography
SE540	Landscape Architecture in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of 85% 1 of Pure Mathematics or	
SE542	Landscape Architecture or Urban Planning in THE USA	Physics (85%) + 1 of Arts, Graphic Design, Engineering drawing, IT,	Pure Math or
SE544	Landscape Architecture in AUSTRALIA	History, Arabic language or Islamic Studies* (85%) + English (80%) *Higher Education Institutions (not the Ministry) may ask for Art(s) Portfolio as an additional requirement to demonstrate artistic ability.	Physics, followed by 1 of Arts, Graphic Design, Engineering drawing, IT, History, Arabic language or Islamic Studies
SE509	Marine Technology with Naval Architecture* in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + Physics (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Math, followed by Physics

#### Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included)

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
BS138	Interior Design	General Education Diploma with (65%)	
		Grade (55%) in: English	
BS140	Architecture	Success in General Education Diploma with (65%).	Scientific College of Design
		Grade (60%) in: Pure Math , Physics Grade (55%) in :English	
BS232	- Interior Architectur - Architectur Engineering	Success in General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in: Pure Math, (Physics or Chemistry) Grade (55%) in :English	AL Buraimi University
BS207	-Urban Planning and Architectural Design	Success in General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in : Pure Math (65%) in Applied Math Grade (65%) in :English	German University of Technology in Oman

CODE	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
BS220	Construction Project Management	Success in General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in : Pure Math Physics or Chemistry Grade (55%) in :English	A'Shrqiyah University
BS117	Architecture Engineering	Pass the General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure Math ,(Chemistry or Physics) Grade (55%) in :English	Sur University College
BS248	Facilities management	Success in General Education Diploma with (65%).	International College of Engineering & Managemen
BS019	Urban and Regional planning	Grade (60%) in : Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in : English	Global College of Engineering & Technology
BS037	Interior Architecture Architectural Engineering	Success in General Education Diploma with (65%).Grade (60%) in :Pure Math, Physics, Chemistry Grade (55%) in :English	Dhofar University
BS045	Quantity surveying and construction management	Success in General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (65%) in : Pure Math, Physics Grade (55%) in :English	Middle East College

	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
		Success in General	
BS015	Interior Design and	Education Diploma with	
	Decoration	(65%).	
		Grade (60%) in : Pure Math	Nizwa University
		Grade (55%) in :English	
		Success in General	
	Architecture	Education Diploma with	
BS225		(65%).	
		Crada (60%) in Dura Math	
		Grade (60%) in :Pure Math , Physics	
		Grade (55%) in :English	
		General Education Diploma	
		with (65%).	German University of
BS176	Interor Design	with (0070).	Technology in Oma
20270		Grade (55%) in English	
		Grade (60%) in Pure or	
		Applied Math	

# Internal Scholarships- Diploma Programmes

		1		
CODE		Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
			mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
Social Security	Low Income			
(Diploma)	(Diploma)			Place of Study:
				Private Universities and
		Different Architecture	Success in General	Colleges.
		and Building	Education Diploma	
		Specialties according	with (60%).	* Students are allowed
		to the programmes		to select the educational
		offered by private	Grade (55%) in	institution where there
SF001	SP001	educational	:Pure or Applied	are interested to study in
		institutions; taking	Math, Physics,	based on the specializtion
		into consideration the	English	they accepted in.
		Degree availability		*Students are NOT
		(Diploma) and Entry		allowed to change the
		Requirements		educational institution
				after the completion of
				registration

# Information Technology



The founders of the biggest global incorporations such as Apple and the Facebook were not aware that Information Technology will lead them to be the most popular and wealthy in the world. As Information Technology specialists are able to apply computing on the different fields of life, they are considered one of the most effective and important components of any public or private body.

Perhaps you are interested in Information (and Communication) Technology and learn more about the application of IT in organizations; about software design, hardware and communications. Choose Computer Science or Computing degree programmes to learn more about the underlying principles and theory of computing, programming and other related subjects such as Computer Hardware and Software Systems. Another option is Software Engineering, to learn how to develop and maintain software systems. Or, you could specialize in Computer Information Systems and gain a deeper understanding of how to build large-scale information systems (such as databases, WWW sites and spreadsheets).

Or you might want to become an expert in activities designed to protect a computer network and therefore focus on Network Security? Meanwhile, Computer Forensics or Digital Forensic Science is related to legal evidence found in computers and digital storage media. Management (or Business) Information Systems usually concerns the study of people, technology, organizations and the

relationships among them. Professionals in this area could help firms realize maximum benefit from investment in personnel, equipment, and business processes. It is very much a people-oriented field with an emphasis on service through technology. Systems & Networking - as Network Systems Administrator, your responsibilities usually include everything from activating accounts and security controls to installing and configuring routers, servers and switchers. You will also monitor network performance and troubleshoot problems\*.

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

#### UNIVERSITY OF OMAN – EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

▶ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved higher education institutions (HEIs) by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2020 and students are required to do their own research (e.g. to check availability of specific courses);

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▷ Please read the intro and terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

		Program	
CODE	Program name	mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
OE080	Computing/Computer Science, Management Information Systems or Business Information Systems, Networks/Network Security and/or Information Security, Artificial Intelligence or Data Science IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES *an assessment test will be part of the scholarship application process	Minimum overall average of 90% or above* Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Physics, Chemistry, Biology or IT (85%) + English (85%)	Pure Mathematics, followed by one from Physics, Chemistry, Biology or IT

\* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in August 2020 as part of their scholarship application. \*\*Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in the first week of August 2020. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).

#### EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION (SSSD)

In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
 All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or

> All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▷ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

➤ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions in this handbook for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

		Program	
CODE	Program name	mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
SE620	Computer Science, Information Technology, Data Analytics, Data Science, Informatics (and Informatics preferably with a specialisation in either Cyber Security or Data Analytics) in THE USA	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + 1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry or Biology	
SE621	Computer Science, Cyber Security, Computer Networks, Computer Science with Artificial Intelligence, Computer & Networking Technology, Computer Science with Software Engineering or Forensic Computing or Web Design Development in THE UNITED KINGDOM	(80%) + English (80%)	Pure Math, followed by 1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Biology or
SE623	Software Development, Computing in Systems & Networking, Systems & Networking, Multimedia Applications Development or Multimedia Programming (Interactive Digital Media) in IRELAND	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (85%) +1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry or Biology (80%) + English (80%)	Chemistry
SE624	ICT & Technology (with a specialisation in Cyber Security), ICT & Applied Data Science, ICT & Management and Security or ICT & Smart Mobile at Fontys University of Applied Sciences in THE NETHERLANDS These programmes are taught in English and start in September and February each academic year Applicant must have graduated from a school in the Sultanate	Minimum overall average of (80%) Pure Mathematics (85%) +1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry or Biology (80%) + English (80%)	

### EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION (SSSD)

		Program	
CODE	Program name	mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
SE625	Multimedia Technology or IT in either Mobile Technology, Network Computing or Information Systems Security in MALAYSIA These programmes are taught in English	Minimum overall average of (80%) English (80%) + Pure Mathematics (85%) +1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry or Biology (80%)	
SE755	Majors in Computer Science * in CANADA Communications Technologies and Cyber Security, Bioinformatics, Web Services & Applications, Computer Applications, Data Science These courses are taught in English *Scholarship recipients will have to study at the recommended universities selected by CAO in Washington. Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.0. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (80%) + Pure Mathematics (85%) +1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry or Biology* (85%) ***Some of these courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s), the MoHE cannot guarantee you can study the course you prefer. The preferred programme will be subject to approval by the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE). The MoHE cannot guarantee that a candidate will be admitted to the programme and/or University of preference.	Pure Math, follwed by 1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Biology or Chemistry
SE820	Majors in the area of Computer Science* in FRANCE This programme is taught in French *Scholarship recipients will be able to indicate which undergraduate degree programme they would want to pursue in August 2020. Recipients start with a French language and foundation course. Some of the undergraduate degree courses may have further requirements as set by the higher education institution(s).	Minimum overall average of (85%) English, Arabic or French (85%) + Pure Mathematics (85%) +1 of IT, Engineering, Physics, Chemistry or Biology* (85%)	Pure Math, English or Arabic or French

# Colleges of Applied Sciences

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
AS003	Bachelor of Information Technology (Sohar College)	General Education Diploma.and Geneal		Program Majors:
AS004	Bachelor of Information Technology (Sur College)	Ecation Diploma and Islamic Studies. and Royal Guard Technical	Highest Grade in: - English language - Pure Mathematics	*Computer Networks *Software
AS005	Bachelor of Information Technology (Ibri College)	College Diploma with ( 60% ) in basic English language And with succeed in:	or Mathematics	Development *Information Technology
AS016	Bachelor of Information Technology (Salalah College)	- Pure Mathematics or Mathematics		Security *Data Management Mathematics

# Colleges of Technology

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
TC002	Information Technology	The overall percentage should be not less than 60%Passing all subjects in the General Education Diploma including the following subjects: Pure mathematics English language	The Highest marks in the following subjects: - Pure Math - English Language	Note: Bachelor is awarded for this program if the student met all the requirements.

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

	and Science are not included).					
CODE	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL			
		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION			
BS237	<ul> <li>Computing and Business Administration</li> <li>Networking and Information security</li> <li>Information Technology and Computing         <ul> <li>Computer Science</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		Arab Open University			
BS148	- Computing : Technical Support - Computer Science - Computer& Software Engineering - Computer Software Development	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in: Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	Muscat College			
BS076	<ul> <li>Software Engineering</li> <li>Information systems</li> <li>Computers science</li> </ul>		AL Buraimi University College			
BS106	- Software Engineering -Computer Science		Al Zahra College for Women			
BS094	Information Systems Information Security Computer Science		Modern College of Business and Science			
BS206	- Computer Science	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (65%) in: Pure Math Grade (65%) in : English	German University of Technology in Oman			

3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

CODE	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
BS268	- Computer Security and Forensics - Multimedia Technology - Business Computing	mininum requirmen	INFORMATION Global College of Engineering & Technology
BS287	- Web Design & Information Security - Computer Science - Information Systems		Nizwa University
BS044	- Software Technology - Database Management - Computer Science Computing and Information Systems		Middle East College
BS126	-Computer science -Information system - Management Information Systems	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in: Pure	Mzoon College
BS187	<ul> <li>Computer and Internet Application <ul> <li>Networking</li> </ul> </li> <li>Computing (Oil and Gas Pathway)</li> <li>Computing (Software Engineering)</li> <li>Computing (Banking Information Systems Pathway )</li> </ul>	or Applied Math Grade (55%) in : English	Majan University College
BS118	- Information Systems - Information Technology		Sur University College
BS032	-Management the information system -Computer science		Dhofar University
BS178	- Management the information system		Oman College of Management and Technology

	Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes ( INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY)					
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
BS179	Computer science	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (55%) in English Grade (60%) in Pure Math	Oman College of Management and Technology			
BS027	<ul> <li>Computer science and Multimedia</li> <li>Computer science and Web Engineering</li> <li>Networking &amp;Database</li> <li>Business Information Technology</li> <li>Management Information Systems</li> </ul>	General Education Diploma with (65%) (60%) in: Pure or Applied Math (55%) in :English	Sohar University			

### Internal Scholarships- Diploma Programmes

	CODE	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL I
	CODE	i rogram name	mininum requirmen	NFORMATION
Social	Low		-	
Security	Income			
(Diploma)	(Diploma)			Place of Study:
SF002	SP002	Different InformationTechnology Specialties according to the programmes offered by private educational institutions; taking into consideration the Degree availability(Diploma) and Entry Requirements.	General Education Diploma with (60%). Grade (55%) in :Pure or Applied Math , English	Private Universities and Colleges. -*Students are allowed to select the educational institution where there are interested to study in based on the specialization they accepted in. *Students are NOT allowed
				to change the educational institution after the completion of registration procedures.

# Education



Teaching! As an ancient job as human, worth to be honored and respected. It is considered a basis for nations' development. And do not forget that it is not only a job, but also a supreme message to be delivered. Specializing in Education enables you to live the experience! An experience that includes ambitions and challenges at the same time, to raise generations, spread knowledge, build up future and establish cultures. If you chose to join this field, several options will be in front of you, if you wish to be a Teacher in the Schools in Oman<sup>\*</sup>.

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

#### UNIVERSITY OF OMAN – EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

▶ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved higher education institutions (HEIs) by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2020 and students are required to do their own research (e.g. to check availability of specific courses);

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission; ▷ Please read the intro and terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

		Program	
CODE	Program name	mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
OE120	English Language* Educational Psychology and/ or Counselling, Education and/ with Technology or Educational Technology IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES *English language programme should Preferably an English undergraduate degree program that integrates the subject areas of English literature, English language & TESOL (Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages) *An assessment test will be part of the scholarship application	Minimum overall average 90% above* Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics (85%) + English (90%)	English

\*\* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2020 as part of their scholarship application. \*\*Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2020. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).

#### EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

▷ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▶ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE;

Please read the terms & conditions in this handbook for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects)
SE712	Early Childhood Education* or Special Needs Education * in the UNITED KINGDOM Available courses in the UK: Childhood Studies, Childhood & Youth: Theory & Practice, Primary & Early Years Education or Early Childhood Studies *Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (85%) + Pure Mathematics (85%) or 1 of Applied Mathematics, Economics or Business	(preferential subjects) English
	to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs	(90%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least 80% in all other school subjects	

#### PROGRAMMS FOR PROSPECTIVE SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS

These scholarships are for students who have an aptitude for a career path in Secondary School teaching at schools that fall under the jurisdiction of the Ministry of Education, Sultanate of Oman. The name of the undergraduate course may vary per higher education institution. The ED scholarship recipients

▷ are not allowed to change the programme or study destination; ▷ will have to pass an interview;

have to prove they are medically fit (to study abroad); > have to submit a student or school certificate of good conduct;
 and will sign an agreement with the Oman Ministry of Education confirming their commitment for a career path in Secondary school teaching in the Sultanate of Oman and provided they meet the eligibility requirements for the position(s) as set by the Oman Ministry of Education.

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
CODE		mininum requirmen	
ED006	Mathematics for Secondary School Teaching	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (85%)	
	in THE UNITED KINGDOM	+ English (90%)	
ED011	Mathematics for Secondary School Teaching in AUSTRALIA Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS overall score of 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (80%) + Physics (85%) + English (85%)	Pure Math
ED017	Mathematics for Secondary School Teaching in NEW ZEALAND Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS overall score of 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.		
ED007	Physics for Secondary School Teaching in the UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (80%) + Physics (85%) + English (90%)	Physics, followed by Pure Math
ED012	Physics for Secondary School Teaching in AUSTRALIA Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS overall score of 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (80%) + Physics (85%) + English (85%)	
ED008	Chemistry for Secondary School Teaching in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (75%) + Chemistry (85%) + Biology (85%) + English (90%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology

#### PROGRAMMS FOR PROSPECTIVE SECONDARY SCHOOL TEACHERS

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
ED019	Chemistry for Secondary School Teaching in NEWZEALAND Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS overall score of 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020		Chamisters fallessed by
ED013	Chemistry for Secondary School Teaching in AUSTRALIA Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS overall score of 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (75%) + Chemistry (85%) + Biology (85%)	Chemistry, followed by Biology
ED020	Biology for Secondary School Teaching in NEW ZEALAND Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS overall score of 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	+ English (90%)	Biology, followed by
ED014	Biology for Secondary School Teaching in AUSTRALIA Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS overall score of 5.5. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.		Chemistry
ED009	Biology for Secondary School Teaching in the UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (75%) + Chemistry (85%) + Biology (85%) + English (90%)	
ED010	English for Secondary School Teaching in the UNITED KINGDOM MALE APPLICANTS	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (90%) + Arabic or another language (75%) PLUS the applicant should have achieved at least 75% in all other school subjects	English

### GCC Grants

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
SE901	Education ( <b>For females only)</b>	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (85%) Score of (85%) in subjects: English Language Arabic Language	English Language - Arabic Language	(Partial Scholaship) Study Destination: UnitedArab Emirates HEI: United Arab Emirates University Final Admission for the Faculty of Education will depend upon satisfactory completion of interviews after meeting the program prerequisite. - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade.
SE924	Education	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (80%) Score of (70%) in subjects : English Language Arabic Language Mathematics (Applied or Pure)	- English Language - Arabic Language - Mathematics (Applied or Pure)	<b>(Full Scholarship)</b> Study Destination: Kuwait HEI: Al Kuwait University - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade.
SE930	College of Basic Education	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (80%) Score of (70%) in subjects: English Language Arabic Language Mathematics (Applied or Pure)	Mathematics (Applied or Pure) - Arabic Language - English Language	<b>(Full Scholarship)</b> Study Destination: Kuwait HEI: The Public Authority for Applied Education and Training (Kuwait) - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade.

# Sultan Qaboos University

	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
SQ300	Science and Mathematics	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: * Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and * Minimum of (65%) grade in Core English Language and * Must study 4 subjects from following subjects (Pure Mathematics, Chemistry, Physics , Biology) and score minimum of (65%) in 3 of them	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: https://www.squ.edu.om/ceps Language of instruction is English
SQ350	Islamic Eduction	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: * Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Must study (Islamic Culture, Core Arabic Language and English language) and score minimum of (65%) in each of them	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: https://www.squ.edu.om/ceps Language of instruction is Arabic
SQ500	English Laguage	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: * Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and * Minimum of (90%) grade in Core English Language and * +Must study (Islamic Culture, Core Arabic Language ( and score minimum of (65%) in both of them	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: https://www.squ.edu.om/ceps Language of instruction is English
SQ550	Arabic Language	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and * Must study following subject (Islamic Culture, Core Arabic Language and Core English language) and score minimum of (65%) in each of them	Language of instruction is Arabic
SQ600	Physical Education	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Must study (Core Arabic Language, Physical Education and Core English Language) and score minimum of (65%) in each of them	Applicants should Pass the abilities test

## Sultan Qaboos University

0000	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE SQ650	Art Education	mininum requirmen General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and * Must study (Core Arabic Language, Fine Arts and Core English Language) and score minimum of (65%) in each of them	INFORMATION Applicants should Pass the abilities test
SQ660	Instructional & Teaching Technologies	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Must study following subject: ( Core English Language, Core Arabic Language ,Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or Applied Math) and score minimum of (65%) in each of them	Department Objectives Achieve university objectives in preparing the qualified Omani teacher. - Prepare teachers specialized in ILT. - Prepare specialists for the Learning Resource Centers. - Contribute to training in service teachers who teach information technology and supervise learning resource centers. -Language of instruction is English Partial physical impairment of lower limbs
SQ670	Early Childhood <b>(Female only)</b>	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: * Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Must study following subject (Islamic Culture, Core Arabic Language and Core English language) and score minimum of (65%) in each of them	Teachers must seek knowledge continuously, incluing updating their knowledge to coincide with what is new in the field, and to model the importance of lifelong learing. - Teachers of the future must be prepared for utiling the skills of creative thinking, problem solving, and decision making and the development of these skills must be an integral part of the teacher training. - Teachers must understand and value diversity of both individual and groups, including a sensitivity for addressing the needs of special children. - Teachers must develop a high level of professionaism and acommitment to excellence in teaching. - Teachers should care about all children and show a genuine dedication to working with children, their families, and the community in large. -Language of instruction is English
			This program is for Female only

# Rustaq College of Education

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL
AS014	Bachelor of English Language	mininum requirmen General Education Diploma. and Geneal Ecation Diploma and Islamic Studies. and Royal Guard Technical College Diploma with (65%) In: Basic English language And with succeed in Arabic language Islamic Culture or Islamic sciences .	Highest Grade in: *English Language *Arabic language *Islamic Culture or Islamic sciences	INFORMATION -
AS018	Bachelor of Education in Science and Mathematics (Mathematics)	General Education Diploma. and Geneal Ecation Diploma and Islamic Studie (65%) in Pure Mathematics And with succeed in: - English language	Highest Grade in: • Pure Mathematics or Mathematics • English Language	
AS019	Bachelor of Education in Science and Mathematics (Biology)	General Education Diploma. and Geneal Ecation Diploma and Islamic Studie (65%) in Biology and with succeed in :: - Chemistry or Physics - Pure or Applied Mathematics - English Language	Highest Grade in: • Biology • Chemistry or Physics • Pure or Applied Mathematics • English Language	The language of study is Arabic
AS020	Bachelor of Education in Science and Mathematics (Chemistry)	General Education Diploma. and Geneal Ecation Diploma and Islamic Studie (65%) in Chemistry And with succeed in: - Physics or Biology - Pure Mathematics - English Language	Highest Grade in: • Chemistry • Physics or Biology • Pure Mathematics • English Language	The language of
AS021	Bachelor of Education in Science and Mathematics (Physics)	General Education Diploma. and Geneal Ecation Diploma and Islamic Studie (65%) in Physics And with succeed in: - Chemistry or Biology - Pure Mathematics - English Language	Highest Grade in: • Physics • Chemistry or Biology • Pure Mathematics • English language	study is Arabic

#### Rustaq College of Education (Omanization of the Teaching Jobsin Remote (Villages)

Language of study: Arabic These programmes are offered for students of Al Wusta Governorate and some schools of other Governorates. Students shall be residents of these remote villages and spent the last three years of study there. A list of the schools in remote villages is available at HEAC website:: www.heac.gov.om

All admitted students who achieved less than (65%) in subjects related to the major shall join the Educational Tajseer Program (a complementary18 hours- program to join the Education Program in CAS Rustaq. The components of the program are (Arabic Language+ English Language+ Information Technology). The program is mandatory for students to study in the foundation program. Students will be distributed to levels according to their scores. In case of failure to complete the foundation program in the specified period, the student loses his seat in the college. Student can skip the foundation program if he achieves the required level and passes the challenge tests in all components of the foundation program. \* On-Campus Housing is provided in CAS-Rustaq for female students who live more than 50km away from the college.

\* According to Academic Regulations, a student who failed in completing the foundation program within two academic years shall be required to withdraw from the college

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
AS025	Bachelor of Education in Science and Mathematics (Mathematics) ( Rustaq College)	General Education Diploma with ( Not less than 60%) in: - Pure Mathematics And with ( Not less than D) in: - English language	Highest Grade in: Pure Mathematics •English Language
AS026	Bachelor of Education in Science and Mathematics (Biology) (Rustaq College)	General Education Diploma with (Not less than 60%) in: Biology And with (Not less than D) in the following: - Chemistry or Physics - Pure or Applied Mathematics - English Language	Highest Grade in: • Biology • Chemistry or Physics • Pure or Applied Mathematics • English Language
AS027	Bachelor in Education in Science and Mathematics (Chemistry)	General Education Diploma with (Not less than 60%) in: - Chemistry And with (Not less than D) in the following: Physics or Biology - Pure Mathematics - English Language	Highest Grades in : Chemistry Physics or Biology Pure Math English
AS028	Bachelor in Education in Science and Mathematics (Physics)	General Education Diploma with (Not less than 60%) in: - Physics And with (Not less than D) in the following: - Chemistry or Biology - Pure Mathematics - English Language	Highest Grades in : Physics Chemistry or Biology Pure Math English

#### Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities. 2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn. 3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
BS222	Bachelor in Education (First Field ) <b>(Female Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70%) in :Arabic, Islamic Studies, Social Studies	A'sharqiyah University
BS223	Bachelor in Education (Second Field ) <b>(Female Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70%) in : (Pure Math) (Physics or Chemistry or Biology	Language of Stud <b>:Arabic</b>
BS283	Bachelor in Education (First Field ) <b>(Female Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70%) in :Arabic, Islamic Studies, Social Studies	
BS284	Bachelor in Education (Second Field ) (Female Only)	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70%) in : - Pure Math -Physics or Chemistry or Biology	Nizwa University <b>Language of Study :Arabic</b>
BS009	Bachelor in Education Technical information <b>(Male Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70%) in : - Pure or Applied Math	Dhofar University Language of Study English
BS281	Bachelor in Education Technical information (Male Only)	Grade (65%) in :English	Nizwa University <b>Language of Study English</b>
BS040	Bachelor in Education ( English Language ) <b>(Male Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70 %) in :English	Dhofar University
BS270	Bachelor in Education (Mathematics)	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70%) in :Pure Math	Sohar University Language of Study :Arabic

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
BS038	Bachelor in Education ( Mathematics )	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70%) in :Pure Math	Nizwa University Language of Study :English	
BS039	Bachelor in Education ( Mathematics )	Grade (65%) in :English	Dhofar University Language of Study :English	
BS271	Bachelor in Education ( Arabic Language )	Pass the General Education Diploma	Sohar University	
BS278	Bachelor in Education ( Arabic Language )	Grade (70%) in : Arabic, Islamic Studies	Nizwa University	
BS272	Bachelor in Education (Biology) <b>(Male Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma -Grade (70%) in : Biology -Grade (65%) in : Chemistry or Physics - Grade (65%) in : Pure or Applied Math	Sohar University Language of Study :Arabic	
BS279	Bachelor in Education (Chemistry) <b>(Male Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma -Grade (70%) in : Chemistry -Grade (65%) in :Biology or Physics - Grade (65%) in :pure Math Grade (65%) in :English	Nizwa University <b>Language of Study :English</b>	
BS280	Bachelor in Education (Physics) <b>(Male Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma -Grade (70%) in : Physics -Grade (65%) in :Biology or Chemistry - Grade (65%) in :pure Math Grade (65%) in :English		
BS282	Bachelor in Education (Fine art) <b>(Male Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma -Grade (70%) in : Fine art - Pass the challenge test	Nizwa University <b>Language of Study :Arabic</b> Pass the aptitude test	
BS273	Bachelor in Education (physical education) <b>(Female Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma -Grade (70%) in : physical education - Pass the challenge test	Sohar University	
BS274	Bachelor in Education (Music)	Pass the General Education Diploma -Grade (70%) in : Music - Pass the challenge test	<b>Language of Study :Arabic</b> Pass the aptitude test	

Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (Omanization of the Teaching Jobsin Remote (Villages)

#### Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. These programmes are allocated for the students studying in AL Wasta Governorate and some schools in other governorates. It is required that the student be resident of remote villages and he/she has spent the last three years of the study in one of those schools.

3. The following link includes the list of the remote villages' schools.

4. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

5. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility.

	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
BS303	Bachelor in Education (First Field ) <b>(Female Only)</b>	Pass the General Edution Diploma	A'Sharqiyah University Language of Study :Arabic
		(70%) in :Arabic, Islamic Studies, Social Studies	
BS304	Bachelor in Education (Second Field ) <b>(Female Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma (70%) in : Pure Math ,(Physics or Chemistry or Biology )	A'Sharqiyah University Language of Study :Arabic
BS311	Bachelor in Education (First Field ) <b>(Female Only)</b>	Pass the General Edution Diploma (70%) in :Arabic, Islamic Studies, Social Studies	Nizwa University
BS312	Bachelor in Education (First Field ) <b>(Female Only)</b>	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70%) in : - Pure Math -Physics or Chemistry or Biology	Language of Study :Arabic

Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes (Omanization of the Teaching Jobsin Remote (Villages)

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
BS307 BS316	Bachelor in Education (Mathematics)	Pass the General Education Diploma Grade (70%) in :Pure Math Grade (65%) in :English	Nizwa University Language of Study : English Dhofar University Language of Study :
BS306	Bachelor in Education (Arabic )	Pass the General Education Diploma (70%) in : Arabic, Islamic Studies	English Nizwa University
BS308	Bachelor in Education (Chemistry)	Pass the General Education Diploma -Grade (70%) in : Chemistry -Grade (65%) in :Biology or Physics - Grade (65%) in :pure Math Grade (65%) in :English	
BS309	Bachelor in Education (Physics)	Pass the General Education Diploma -Grade (70%) in : Physics -Grade (65%) in :Biology or Chemistry - Grade (65%) in :pure Math Grade (65%) in :English	Nizwa University Language of Study : English
BS310	Bachelor in Education (Biology)	Pass the General Education Diploma -Grade (70%) in : Biology -Grade (65%) in :physics or Chemistry - Grade (65%) in :pure Math or Applied Math Grade (65%) in :English	
BS317	Bachelor in Education English	Pass the General Education Diploma (70%) in : English	Dhofar University

# Management and Commerce



Management and Business is another wide category consisting of several subcategories. If you are interested to study this area, you can join Management and Business, or Finance, or Accounting, or Islamic Banking and Finance, or Human Resource Management. Courses under Business may, for example, include Business Studies, Business Administration or Commerce. International Business Degree programs usually tend to focus on how organizations are operating in a globalizing economy and may enable you to learn another second language. Entrepreneurship/Business Enterprise may be interesting for those who are considering to start their own business or who want to take up a position within a certain business, while you have

Project Management and Recreational Project Management if you choose to focus on managing projects. Consider to look into Logistics and/or Supply Chain Management. A 'supply chain' refers to multiple organizations while logistics involves the flow of goods within this supply chain; from the source through industrial process to the customer and then on to disposal.

Are you interested in acquiring communication skills? Perhaps consider Public Relations, Marketing or Advertising. Meanwhile.

Do you know that Tourism in the Sultanate has become one of the most rapid growing sectors in Oman? Perhaps look into Hospitality management which could include e.g. Event(s) Management or Hotel or Tourism Management<sup>\*</sup>.

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

#### UNIVERSITY OF OMAN – EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS

Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved higher education institutions (HEIs) by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2020 and students are required to do their own research (e.g. to check availability of specific courses);
 All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▶ Please read the intro and terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
		mininum requirmen	
OE100	Business Administration, Management, Human Resource Management /Development, Entrepreneurship/Enterprise, Event Management or Public Relations IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN EUROPEAN OR ASIAN COUNTRIES an assessment test is part of the scholarship application process *	Minimum overall average of 90% Pure Mathematics (85%) or 1 of Applied Mathematics, Business or Economics (90%) + English (85%) PLUS the applicant should have achieved at least 80% in all other school subjects	1 of Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics, Business or Economics
OE101	Finance, Actuarial Science or Financial Risk Management IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN EUROPEAN OR ASIAN COUNTRIES an assessment test is part of the scholarship application process*	Minimum overall average of 90% Pure Mathematics (85%) + English (85%)	Pure Mathematics

\* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2020 as part of their scholarship application. \*\*Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2020. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).

#### EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS BY SUBJECT AND STUDY DESTINATION

▷ In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▶ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE;

Please read the terms & conditions in this handbook for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
		mininum requirmen	
SE630	Management, Marketing*, Advertising*, Entrepreneurship or Business Analytics in THE USA *some of these majors may be offered as a BA of Business Administration (International) Business & Finance, Entrepreneurship, Management & Organizational Behavior, Marketing, Retailing or Retail	Minimum overall average of (85%) 1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (80%) OR 1 of Applied Math, Business or Economics (85%) + English (80%) PLUS the applicant must have achieved at least	one of Pure Math, Accounting, Applied Math, Business or Economics
SE631	Management, Leadership (Business), Consumer Behavior & Marketing, Business Enterprise, Advertising & Brand Management, Advertising & Digital Marketing or Business Analytics & Consultancy in THE UNITED KINGDOM	75% in all other school subjects	
SE632	Project Management (not in Engineering – should be offered by Business School) or Advertisement and/or Public Relations	Minimum overall average of (85%) 1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (80%) OR 1 of Applied Math,	1 of Pure Math, Accounting, Applied Math, Business or
	in AUSTRALIA	Business or Economics	Economics
SE637	Tourism Management in NEW ZEALAND	(85%) + English (80%) PLUS the applicant must have achieved at least	
		75% in all other school subjects	
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
-------	---	---	---
SE639	Aviation Management (only a non-flight major is an option – no pilot training!!!) in THE USA	Minimum overall average of 85% * Pure Math (85%) + 1 of Physics or Engineering (80%) + English (80%)	Pure Math, followed by 1 of Physics or Engineering
SE640	Logistics Management in the USA		
SE647	Supply Chain Management in the Canada Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS overall score of 5.0. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	Minimum overall average of (85%) 1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (80%) OR 1 of	One of Pure Math,
SE643	Logistics and/or Supply Chain Management in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Applied Math, Business or Economics (85%) + English (80%)	Accounting, Applied Math, Business or Economics
SE644	Logistics and/or Supply Chain Management in AUSTRALIA	PLUS the applicant must have achieved at least 75% in all other school subjects	
SE791	Hospitality Management in THE USA		
SE790	Hotel & Events Management in THE UNITED KINGDOM		
SE792	Event Management or Tourism Management		
	in AUSTRALIA		

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER
SE641	Retail Management, Travel & Tourism Management or Logistics & Supply Chain Management in IRELAND	Minimum overall average of (85%) 1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (80%) OR 1 of Applied Math, Business or Economics	One of Pure Math, Accounting, Applied Math, Business or
SE646	Supply Chain Management in the USA	(85%) + English (80%) PLUS the applicant must have achieved at least 75% in all other school subjects	Economics
SE744	Tourism Management or International Hospitality Management at Stenden University of Applied Sciences (UAS) or Marketing Management – International Marketing * at Fontys UAS in the NETHERLANDS These programmes are taught in English *these courses have a Sept and Feb intake Applicant should have graduated from a school in the Sultanate of Oman, not abroad	Minimum overall average of (80%) 1 from Pure Mathematics or Accounting (80%) OR 1 from Applied Math, Business or Economics (85%) + English (80%) PLUS the applicant must have achieved at least 75% in all other school subjects	1 from Pure Math, Accounting, Applied Math, Business or Economics
SE642	(International) Logistics Management at Stenden University of Applied Sciences* or Logistics Management at Fontys UAS** in the NETHERLANDS These programmes are taught in English *this course has a Sept and Feb intake ** Sept intake – the Ministry cannot guarantee recipients will be able to pursue the course at an institution of highest preference Applicant should have graduated from a school in the Sultanate of	Minimum overall average of (80%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Mathematics
146	from a school in the Sultanate of Oman, not abroad		

CODE	Duo guore e este	Drogram	TIE DDE A KEDO
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKERS (preferential
		iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	subjects)
SE660	Finance, Actuarial Science/Studies, Risk Management & Insurance or Accounting in THE USA		subjects)
SE661	Accounting, Accounting & Finance, Accounting & Economics, Accounting & Management, Finance, Finance & Economics, Accounting & Financial Management, Banking, Finance & Management, Finance & Business, Actuarial Sciences, Accountancy & Business Law, International Finance,Finance & Law, Finance &Investment, Accounting & Statistics or Finance & Statistics	Minimum overall average of 85% 1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Math or Accounting
	in THE UNITED KINGDOM		
SE662	Finance, Actuarial Science/Studies, Accounting or Banking in AUSTRALIA	Minimum overall average of 85% 1 of Pure Mathematics o	Pure Math or Accounting
SE663	Accounting, Accounting & Finance or Finance & Investment in IRELAND	r Accounting (85%) + English (80%)	
SE830	Actuarial Science or Accountancy in Canad Scholarship applicants will require an IELTS score of 5.0. Students will have to submit the IELTS test report form on a soon to be announced date in August 2020.	Minimum overall average of 85% Pure Mathematics (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Math

#### GCC Grants

	Due que no no no e	Ducanana		ADDITIONAL
CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER	
CODE		mininum requirmen		INFORMATION
SE902	Business and Economics	The student should score an overall percentage of (90%) Score of (90%) in subjects : (English Language +Pure or Applied Mathematics)	Pure or Applied Mathematics - English Language	(Partial Scholarship) Study Destination: United Arab Emirates HEI: United Arab Emirates University - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of over all grade.
SE921	Management Sciences	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (85% ) Score of (70% ) in subjects : (English Language - Arabic Language - Pure Or Applied math	Pure or Applied math - English Pure Language	<b>(Full Scholarship)</b> Study Destination: Kuwait HEI: Al Kuwait University - Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade.

	Sultan Qaboos University					
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
SQ250	College of Economics and Political Sciences	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and Minimum of (65%) in the Core English Language ) and (Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or Applied Math )	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: https://www.squ.edu.om/ceps			

# Colleges of Technology

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
TC004	Business Studies	The overall percentage should be not less than 60% should have studied the following subjects: - Pure or Applied math - English language	The Highest marks in the following subjects : English language	Note: Bachelor is awarded for this program if the student met all the requirements.

# Colleges of Applied Sciences

	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen		INFORMATION
AS008 AS015	Bachelor of Business Administration (Salalah College) Bachelor of Business Administration	General Education Diploma.and Geneal Ecation Diploma and Islamic Studies. and Royal Guard Technical College Diploma	Highest Grade in: -English language -Pure orApplied Mathematics	Program Majors: - International Business Administration -Tourism Management -Accounting -Hospitality Management. - Supply Chain
	(Nizwa College)	with ( 60% ) in basic	- Social Studies	Management - Marketing
		English language And with ( succeed) in: - Pure or Applied	or Business Administration	- Banking and Finance Services - Insurance
AS017	Bachelor of Business Administration (Ibri College)	Mathematics or Mathematics - Social Studies Or Business Administrati		Mathematics and Business Administration mentioned in the requirement are for student of Royal Guard College

# Seeb Vocational College

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
VC002	Business Studies <mark>(Males &amp; Females)</mark> Specialized Sales & Marketing	General Education Diploma with Subjects: - Pure or Applied Mathematics or Mathematics - English	-

	Saham Vocational College				
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
VC004	Business Studies (Males & Females) Specialized Sales & Marketing	General Education Diploma with Subjects: - Pure or Applied Mathematics or Mathematics - English	6 -		
	Su	r Vocational College			
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
VC007	Business Studies (Males & Females) Specialized Sales & Marketing	General Education Diploma with Subjects: - Pure or Applied Mathematics	Acceptance limited in the student of governorates of North and South Sharqiya		

## Ibri Vocational College

CODE	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
VC009	Business Studies <mark>(Males &amp; Females)</mark> Specialized Sales& Marketing	General Education Diploma with Subjects: - Pure or Applied Mathematics or Mathematics - English	-
Shinas Vocational College			

CODE	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
VC011	Business Studies ( <mark>Males &amp; Females)</mark> Specialized Sales & Marketing	General Education Diploma with Subjects: - Pure or Applied Mathematics or Mathematics - English	-

	Buraimi Vocational College				
	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL		
CODE		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION		
		General Education Diploma			
	Business Studies	with Subjects:	-		
VC014	(Males & Females)	- Pure or Applied Mathematics			
	Specialized Sales & Marketing	or Mathematics			
		- English			

Salalah Vocational College				
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	
VC016	Business Studies (Males & Females) Specialized Sales & Marketing	General Education Diploma with Subjects: - Pure or Applied Mathematics or Mathematics - English	Application is only for Dhofar students	

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
	- logistics and Supply Chain	General Education Diploma	
	Management	with (65%).	
BS031	- Management	Grade (60%) in :Pure or	Dhofar University
	- Accounting	Applied Math	
	- Finance	Grade (55%) in :English	

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
BS216	- Team Entrepreneurship. - Management - Financial and accounting - Management Information systems	inininum requirmen	A'sharqiyah University
BS229	- Management Information Systems - Global Supply Chain Management & Logistics - Islamic Finance &Banking - Export management - Business administration and Business electron	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	AL Buraimi University
BS236	Management in : - Economics - Accounting - Marketing - Systems - Science in Accounting	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	Arab Open University
BS168	-Tourism & Hospitality Management -Events Management -Tourism Marketing - Business Enterprise (Innovation and Enterpreneurship pathway)	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	Oman Tourism College
BS097	<ul> <li>Accounting &amp; Auditing Finance</li> <li>Business and Administration</li> <li>Banking &amp; Finance</li> <li>Business Administration</li> <li>Islamic Finance</li> </ul>	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or	College of Banking and Finance Studies
BS130	- Organizational Leadership and Supervision -Entrepreneurship - Accounting -Business Administration	Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	Mazoon College
BS211	- Science in International Business and Services -Science in Logistics Services	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (65%) in :Pure or (60%) in Applied Math Grade (65%) in :English	German University of Technology

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
BS083	<ul> <li>Arts in Economics</li> <li>Science in Accounting</li> <li>Science in Business</li> <li>Administration</li> <li>Aviation Management</li> <li>Science in Airport Management</li> <li>Science in Transport and logistics management</li> <li>Science in Health and Safety</li> <li>Administration</li> </ul>	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	Modern College of Business and Science
BS149	<ul> <li>Business Studies</li> <li>Accounting and Business Studies</li> <li>Human Resources Management</li> <li>Project Management</li> </ul>	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	Muscat College
BS290	- Logistics and Supply Chain Management -Accounting for management	General Education Diploma with (75%). Grade (75%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (80%) in :English	Muscat University
BS071	-Science in Banking and Finance -International Businees - Marketing -Businees administration -Accounting - Human Resource Development	General Education Diploma	Al Buraimi University College
BS109	- Science in Banking and Finance -Business Administration -Accounting	with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math	Al Zahra College for Women
BS012	<ul> <li>Tourism and Management of Recreational</li> <li>International Trade and Finance         <ul> <li>Business Administration                 <ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul>	Grade (55%) in :English	Nizwa University

	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
BS186	<ul> <li>Business Administration(General) <ul> <li>Business Administration</li> <li>(Human Resources)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Business Administration(Accounting pathway)</li> <li>Business Administration(Information Systems)</li> <li>Business Administration(Marketing pathway)</li> <li>Business Administration(Small Business pathway)</li> <li>Business Administration(Tourism and Event Management) <ul> <li>Marketing</li> <li>Islamic Banking and Finance</li> <li>Accounting</li> <li>Marketing Finance</li> <li>E-Business</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	Majan University College
BS041	<ul> <li>Logistics Management</li> <li>Business Administration with pathway in Marketing</li> <li>Business Administration with pathway in (Accounting and Finance)</li> <li>Business Administration with pathway in human Resource Management</li> <li>Business Administration with pathway in General Management</li> </ul>	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in : English	Middle East College
BS116	- Sciences in Finance and Banking - Management and Marketing - Accounting		Sur University College
BS256	- Marketing Management - Business and Management Studies - Business Economics - Accounting and Finance - Business Information System	General Education Diploma with (65%) (60%) in: Pure or Applied Math (55%) in :English	Gulf College

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
BS177	- Marketing and Electronic Commerce - Business Administration - Accounting - Finance and Banking	General Education Diploma with (65%) (60%) in: Pure or Applied Math (55%) in :English	Oman College of Management & Technology
BS063	Nautical studies (Deck officer) - Logistics and Transport Management		International Maritime College
BS024	- Accounting - Management - Marketing	General Education Diploma with (65%)	Sohar University
BS249	- Fire Safety Management - Health ,Safety and Environmental Management	(60%) in: Pure or Applied Math (55%) in :English	International College of Engineering and Management
BS050	Science in Business Administration and Information Technology		National University of Science and Technology

CODE		Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL I NFORMATION
Social Security (Diploma)	Low Income (Diploma)			Place of Study: Private Universities and Colleges.
SF003	SP003	Different Management and Commerce Specialties according to the programmes offered by private educational institutions; taking into consideration the Degree availability(Diploma) and Entry Requirements.	General Education Diploma with (60%). Grade (55%) in :Pure or Applied Math , English	-* Students are allowed to select the educational institute where there are interested to study in based on the speculation they accepted in. *Students are NOT Allowed to change the preferred College or University after the completion of registration

# Society and Culture



Nowadays, the job market demands personnel who have good skills in communication, team work, technical, analytical, critical thinking and problem-solving. If you wish to acquire all these skills ,several options will be in front of you. Economics which is the study of how people choose to use resources and the production and consumption of products and goods and may prepare you for a variety of possible careers. Studying Law will help you gain an insight into how social order has evolved, how conflict can be resolved and how order is maintained, while you will learn how to write and speak very precisely and develop analytical, problem-solving and communication skills. A Law degree can be the first stage in qualifying for entry into the legal profession, however, not everyone who studies Law will move onto a legal career. Criminology as a standalone subject usually involves the study of crime including why people commit crimes plus the effects and social reactions to crime. Psychology is the study of human behavior and mental functioning; in general, Psychologists are interested in how people think, act, react, interact and feel. Psychologists should not be confused with Psychiatrists since they belong to very different areas. Applicants should also realise that these scholarships cover an undergraduate degree and this does NOT include Clinical Psychology as this is studied at postgraduate level - in other words, upon completion of a BA in Psychology you CANNOT refer to yourself as a Psychologist. Information Science is an important and interdisciplinary field primarily concerned with the analysis, collection, classification, manipulation, storage, retrieval, movement, dissemination, and protection of information. Librarianship graduates also can manage information at an advanced level. Are you concerned with the study of the interactions between human or social and physical or environmental processes? IF SO, we advise to look at Geography which combines the Sciences and the Humanities in order for you to understand real-world problems; for example, climate change or the impact of the global economic crisis. Do you wish to develop your language skills? To speak two languages fluently? Translation & Interpreting will help you develop a fluency in these two languages, and provide you with the opportunity to learn a new language, and know about other cultures.

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

#### UNIVERSITY OF OMAN – EXTERNAL UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS

▷ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved higher education institutions (HEIs) by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2020 and students are required to do their own research (e.g. to check availability of specific courses);

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▷ Please read the intro and terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER		
OE110	Library Science/Librarianship, Information Science or Information Management IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES An assessment test is part of the application process*	Minimum overall average of 90% Pure Mathematics (80%) or Applied Mathematics (85%) + English (85%)	English		
	* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in August 2020 as part of their scholarship				

electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in August 2020 as part of their scholarship application. \*\*Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2020. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).

In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
 All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

> Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

➤ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions in this handbook for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS
		mininum requirmen	(preferential subjects)
SE680	Economics in THE USA		
SE682	Economics, Business Economics, Financial Economics, Economics & Finance, Economics & Mathematics, Economics & Geography, Economics & Management, International Economics, Economics & Accounting, Economics & Econometrics, Financial Economics, Economics & Business Law or Industrial Economics in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of (85%) Pure Mathematics (85%) + English (80%)	Pure Math
SE683	Economics in AUSTRALIA		
SE810	LAW LLB (Bachelor of Laws) in the UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (90%) + Arabic or another language (85%) + Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics (75%)	English, followed by Arabic or another language
SE804	Law with Criminology, Law with Media, Law with Psychology, Maritime Law, Law with Criminal Justice, Business Law, International Law, International Commercial Law or International Arbitration & Commercial Law in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (90%) + Arabic or another language (85%) + Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics (75%)	English, followed by Arabic or another language

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKERS (preferential subjects)
SE808	LAW LLB (Bachelor of Laws) in NEW ZEALAND	Minimum overall average of (85%)	English, followed by Arabic
SE809	LAW LLB (Bachelor of Laws) in AUSTRALIA	English (90%) + Arabic or another language (85%) + Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics (75%)	or another language
SE670	Criminology, Criminology & Social Policy, Criminology & Sociology, Criminology & Criminal Justice, Criminology & Forensic Studies or Criminology & Criminal Behavior in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (85%) +1 of Pure Mathematics or Accounting (80%) OR 1 of Applied Math, Business or	English
SE671	Criminology or Criminal Justice in AUSTRALIA Criminal Justice (not the same	Economics (85%) PLUS the applicant should have achieved at least 75% in all other school	
SE672	as Law) or Criminology in THE USA		
SE698	Archeology in THE UNITED KINGDOM Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector- specific needs	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (80%) + 1 of Arts, History, Social Studies or Islamic Studies (90%) PLUS the applicant should have achieved at least 75% in all other school subjects	1 of Islamic Studies, History, Social Studies or Arts
SE699	Archeology in THE USA Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector- specific needs	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (80%) + 1 of Arts, History, Social Studies or Islamic Studies (90%) PLUS the applicant should have achieved at least 75% in all other school subjects	1 of Islamic Studies, History, Social Studies or Arts

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS
		mininum requirmen	(preferential subjects)
SE700 SE704	Psychology (Bachelor of Arts - NOT Clinical), Psychology with Criminology or Social Work in the UNITED KINGDOM Psychology (Bachelor of Arts - NOT Clinical) in NEW ZEALAND	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (85%) + Pure Mathematics (80%) or Applied Mathematics (85%) + 1 of Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Psychology, Social or Islamic Studies (85%)	English, followed by 1 of Pure Mathematics or Applied Mathematics
SE788	(Cultural) Heritage Studies in THE UNITED KINGDOM Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs	Minimum overall average of (85%) English (80%) + 1 of Arts, History, Social Studies or Islamic Studies (90%) PLUS applicant should have achieved at least 75% in all other school subjects	English
SE571 SE572	Geographical Information Systems or Geographical Information Science (GIS) in THE UNITED KINGDOM Geographical Information Systems* or Geographical Information Science*(GIS)	Minimum overall average of (85%) Geography (85%) + Pure Mathematics (85%) + + English (80%)	Geography, followed by Pure Math
	in AUSTRALIA		

	GCC Grants					
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION		
SE903	Law	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (85%) Score of (85%) in subjects: English Language Arabic Language Applied or Pure Mathematics	Arabic Language English Language	(Partial Scholarship) Study Destination: United Arab Emirates HEI: United Arab Emirates University Art, physical studies, and Music are not included in the calculation of overall grade		
SE925	Literture	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (80%) Score of (70%) in subjects : English Language Arabic Language Applied or Pure Mathematics	English Language Arabic Language Applied or Pure Mathematics	<b>(Full Scholarship)</b> Study Destination: Kuwait HEI: Al Kuwait University Art, physical studies,		
SE926	Social Sciences	The student should score an Overall Percentage of (80%) Score of (70%) in subjects : English Language Arabic Language	Arabic Language English Language	and Music are not inclued in the calculation of overall grade.		

#### Sultan Qaboos University

	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
SQ255	College of Economics and Political Sciences ( Political Sciences)	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and * Minimum of (80%) in (Arabic Language and Core English Language) *Minimum of (65%) in Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or Applied Math	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: https://www.squ.edu.om/ceps Language of instruction is English

	Sultan Qaboos University					
CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
SQ800	College of Law	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Must study following subject (Islamic Culture, Core English and Arabic Language	Language of instruction is Arabic and some courses are taught in English			
SQ700	College of Arts and Social Sciences (General Arts)	General Education Diploma and equivalencies Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Must study following subject (Islamic Culture, Core Arabic Language and Core English language) and score minimum of (65%) in each of them	The College offers the following majors in the Bachelor degree: * Arabic Language and Literature, * English Language and Literature, * Geography, *History, * Information Studies * Social Work * Sociology. * Media * Translation * Tourism Student fulfilling admission requirement and officially enrolled in the College are assigned to the majors according to : - Student choice - Number of seats available in each program. - Score in the English placement and exit test. In order to specialize in Translation, student should first be in the English language and literature program, and apply for transfer to Translation once they have fulfilled its minimum requirements. Enrollment into music and musicology requires a skill test. Student can take course in their program only prior to the completion of all Foundation Year courses. A physical impairment or a visual impairment			

Notices::

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

ADDITIONAL Program name Program CODE mininum requirmen **INFORMATION Business and Commercial** Sohar University BS021 Law BS033 Law Dhofar University BS073 Law AL Buraimi University College General Education Diploma BS231 University of Al Buraimi Law with (65%). BS219 A'sharqiyah University Law BS077 Law Arab Open University Grade (75%) in :Arabic Al Zahra College for Women BS111 Law Grade (55%) in :English Language BS092 Commercial Law Modern College of Business and Science - English Language and Translation General Education Diploma -French Language and Nizwa Universit BS011 with (65%). Translation -German Language and Grade (60%) in :Arabic Translation Grade (80%) in, English - English Language and General Education Diploma Literature with (65%). BS023 -English Language and Sohar University Translation Grade (60%) in :Arabic Grade (80%) in, English General Education Diploma English Language with (65%). -Translation Dhofar Univrtsity BS 036 Grade (60%) in :Arabic , Grade (80%) in English

3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

	internar de	noiarsmps- Bachelor Programmes	
	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
BS074	English Language and Literature -Translation		AL Buraimi University College
BS075	-Translation	General Education Diploma	AL Buraimi University College
BS107	- English Language and Translation -English Language and Literature	with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Arabic , Grade (80%) in English	Al Zahra College for Women
BS197	- English Literature -English Writing Professional English		Al Bayan College
BS127	English Language	General Education Diploma with (70%). Grade (60%) in :Arabic Grade (80%) in English	Mazoon College
BS188	English Language	General Education Diploma (65%). Grade (60%) in: Arabic Grade (80%) in :English	Majan University College
BS128	Psychology	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Arabic , Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	
BS129	Economics	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math, Grade (55%) in :English	Mazoon College
BS110	Criminal Justice	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in: Arabic , Pure or Applied Math, English	
BS221	- Counselling Psychology	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in: Arabic , Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in :English	A'sharqiyah University

# **Creative Arts**



"Creative Arts" is not all about Fine Arts and Visual Arts only! It is a very inclusive

major which contains a number of categories and subcategories, to make it more clear for you: Are you interested to follow up latest events, news and updates and tell them to others? Are you concerned with issues raised by public opinion and feel you want to write about them? If yes, you are close to Media and Communication. Perhaps you select Journalism, and you want to be professional writer and get wide range of job choices in future. The broad (Mass) Communication and/or Media Studies as a program or major are usually based on an interdisciplinary curriculum and topics could possibly include subjects such as Advertising, Marketing, Mass Media, Management, Public Relations, Public Affairs, Consulting and could or even include an introduction to other areas such as Law, Psychology, Political Sciences or Economics. TV, Media and Film Production courses usually allow students to focus on video, television, feature film and short film production.

Have not you feel curious about what happens behind the scenes of TV and Radio

programs? Those who have the ability to create audio and video program content and distribute it to the mass audiences of radio, television and Internet media are, indeed, specialized in Broadcasting. Do not miss to look at Digital Media or Visual Effects, not of less importance, also belong to the subcategory of Media & Communication and usually involve computer animation and (visual) effects for video, film and multimedia. Those interested in Museums, and Heritage, you can look at Museum Studies which cover all aspects of museum and/or art gallery operations\*.

\*This content (including photos) has been created by experts handling the Your Decision, Your Future (YDYF) magazine which is published under the auspices of the YDYF multimedia campaign in mid-April every year and aims to help students make well-informed higher education decisions [include logo of campaign]

#### UNIVERSITY OF OMAN – EXTERNAL SCHOLARSHIPS

▶ Not all of the listed undergraduate courses/majors are available in all study destinations. A list of approved higher education institutions (HEIs) by country will be uploaded to the HEAC website and other publications in April 2020 and students are required to do their own research (e.g. to check availability of specific courses);

▷ All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▷ Please read the intro and terms & conditions for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

CODE	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER
		mininum requirmen	
OE130	Media and/or Communication Studies, Digital Media Studies or Graphic Design IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE USA, CANADA, AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND OR IN CERTAIN ASIAN AND EUROPEAN COUNTRIES An assessment test is part of the application process*	Minimum overall average of 90% 1 of Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or IT (85%) + English (85%) + 1 of Arabic or another language, Media, Psychology, Arts or Graphic Design (90%)	1 of Pure Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or IT, followed by Arabic or another language, Media, Psychology, Arts or Graphic Design

\* ASSESSMENT TEST: all applicants shortlisted for a University of Oman scholarship through the HEAC electronic system will have to take a skills assessment test in the first week of August 2020 as part of their scholarship application. \*\*Scholarship recipients may select the preferred destination prior to the registration deadline in August 2020. Before applying, students need to check that you have, or are likely to achieve, the right grades in the relevant subjects for the subject you are interested in as some programmes may have further requirements. The Ministry cannot guarantee an available seat in the course of highest preference as places on specific courses may be limited and/or due to further requirements set by the HEIs. In case the student cannot progress onto one of the majors as per his/her scholarship, this may have implications in view of their scholarship (please read general terms and conditions).

In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
 All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

▷ Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▶ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions in this handbook for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

		Program	TIE BREAKERS
CODE	Program name	mininum requirmen	(preferential
			subjects)
	Digital Media, Graphic Design,		
	Animation, Broadcast or Digital	Minimum overall average of (85%)	
	Journalism, TV and/or Film and		
SE720	/or Media Production or Computer	English (85%) + 2 of Arabic or	
	Graphics, Imaging & Multimedia	another language, Media,	
		Psychology, Arts, Graphic Design,	English
	in THE UNITED KINGDOM	Islamic Studies, Social Studies	
	Digital Media, Media, Visual Arts,	or IT (85%)	
	Graphic Design, Broadcasting,		
SE721	Communication Studies, Journalism	PLUS applicant should have achieved at least 75% in other	
	or Film (Production)		
		school subjects	
	in THE USA		
		M::::	
	Fine Arts, Visual Arts, Art Gallery & Museum Studies or Museum Studies	Minimum overall average of (85%)	
		1 of Arts, History, Graphic Design,	1 of Arts, Graphic
SE783	& Archeology*	Arabic, Social or Islamic Studies	Design, Arabic,
51705	in THE UNITED KINGDOM	(90%) + English (80%)	History, Social or
	Universities	(5070) + English (6070)	Islamic Studies
	may ask for an Arts portfolio for	PLUS applicant should have	
	these courses and recipients are not	achieved at least 75% in all other	
	allowed to change the area of study	school subjects	
	as these courses have been included	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
	based on sector-specific needs		

\* Scholarship recipients are not permitted to change their major to another major that is not listed within this scholarship, even not to a major within the same category, as this scholarship has been included based on sector-specific needs.

# Sultan Qaboos University

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
SQ780	College of Arts and Social Sciences (Music and Musical Sciences)	<ul> <li>* Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and</li> <li>* Must study (Music skills, Core Arabic Language and Core English language) and score minimum of (65%) in each of them</li> <li>*(Pass the abilities test)</li> </ul>	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: https://www.squ.edu.om/ceps

# Colleges of Applied Sciences

	_	_		
	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen		INFORMATION
AS009	Bachelor of Mass Communication (Sur College)	with: (60% ) in basic English		Program Majors :
AS010	Bachelor of Mass Communication (Salalah College)	language And with ( succeed) in - Arabic language	Highest Grade in: -English language	Digital Media Media Management. Public Relation
AS011	Bachelor of Mass Communication (Nizwa College)		- Arabic language	Journalism Advertising
AS013	Bachelor of Design (Nizwa College)	with ( 60% )in: Basic English language and Arts or Engineering Drawing And with succeed in - Pure or Applied Mathematics or Mathematics - Arabic language	Highest Grade in: - basic English language - Art or engineering drawing - Pure or Applied Mathematics - Arabic language	Program Majors: Multimedia Design. Graphic Design Interior Design. Mathematics and Engineering Drawing mentioned in the requirement are for students of Royal Guard College

#### Colleges of Technology

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
TC006	Photography	The overall percentage should be not less than 60% should have studied the following subjects: Pure Or Applied Math English Language	The Highest marks in the following subjects: Pure or Applied Math English language	Note: only Diploma
TC007	Fashion Design (Females only)	The overall percentage should be not less than 60% should have studied the following subjects: English Language Arabic Language Fine Arts - Pass admission test/ interview	The Highest marks in the following subjects: English Fine Arts	degree awarded for these programmes.

#### Internal Scholarships- Bachelor Programmes

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and accommodation (If necessary). Regarding to the Social Security Students, a monthly allowance will be provided to them based on the decision made by competent authorities.

2. The study duration for the Foundation Program (Language) is one year ONLY. If the student doesn't achieve the required level at that year, his/her scholarship will be frozen for no more than one year. During that period, the student has to develop his /her language to reach the required level in the institution, in order to join the academic program or to get a direct entry in the academic program from any educational institution at the same academic field. If the student does not do so at that period, his/her scholarship will be withdrawn.

3. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

	Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
CODE		mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
BS286	-Fine Arts	Success in General Education Success in Diploma with (65%) Grade (65%) in :Fine Arts ,English, Arabic	Nizwa University

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
B\$136	- Fashion Design -Graphic Design (Digital) -Animation -Photography	Success in General Education Diploma with (65%) Grade (55%) in: English	Scientific College of Design
BS137	Fine Arts Pass the aptitude test	General Education Diploma with (65%) Grade (55%) in: English	
BS112	- Interior Design - Graphic Design	Success in General Education Diploma with (65%) Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in: English	Al Zahra College for Women
BS196	- Journalism - Public Relations - Advertising - Broadcasting -Visual Communication Design	General Education Diploma with (65%) Grade (60%) in :Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in: English	Al Bayan College

# Internal Scholarships- Diploma Programmes

CODE		Program name	Program	ADDITIONAL
		U	mininum requirmen	INFORMATION
				Place of Study:
Social Security	Low Icome			Private Universities and
(Diploma)	Diploma)	Different Creative Arts		Colleges.
		Specialties according to	General Education	* Students are allowed
		the programmes offered	Diploma with (60%).	to select the educational
		by private educational	Grade (55%) in the	institute where there are
		institutions; taking	following subjects:	interested to study in
		into consideration	Pure or Applied Math	based on the speculation
		the Degree	, English	they accepted in.
		availability(Diploma)		*Students are NOT
SF004	SP004	and Entry		Allowed to change
		Requirements.		the preferred College
				or University after
				the completion of
				registration -

# **Religion and Philosophy**



Religion forms the basis of all human spiritual fabric. It is a basic in every Muslim's life as it organises individuals, societies, and nations.

Religion Studies and Philosophy concern themselves with the spiritual side of humanity, in addition to beliefs, perception of reality.

At an academic level, there is a need to go deep into the aspects of Jurisprudence, Islamic Preaching (Da'wah) Studies, and Sharia'a Studies in order to comprehend the changes occurring to society and help individuals maintain their spiritual side.

It can also help find solutions to the main issues facing Muslim's life amid revolution of technology, materialism, media, cultural, and ideological differences.

# College of Shari'aa Sciences

CODE	Program name	Program mininum requirmen	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
IS003 (Males	Jurisprudence And Its Foundations			The applicant is subject
Only)	Foundations of Religion	General average with a minimum grade of 75% Minimum score of	Highest Degree in the following Subjects:	to acceptance test (written and oral) in Islamic Education, Arabic Language, and general
IS004 (females Only)	Jurisprudence And Its Foundations	(75%) in Islamic Education. Minimum score of (75%) in Arabic Language.	Arabic Language Islamic Education	knowledge. * Male and females students will be able to select a field of specialization after the
	Foundations of Religion			second year (Jurisprudence and Its Foundations, Foundations of Religion) on the basis of the college criteria.

# Programmes for Students with Disabilities



In case a scholarship comprises more than one undergraduate course or major, please consider that some Undergraduate degree programmes may have further requirements and the Ministry of Higher Education (MoHE) cannot guarantee securing admission to the selected programme and/or University of highest preference. The MoHE reserves the right to select a suitable institution for each scholarship recipient;
 All external scholarship applicants are advised to take the IELTS for UKVI ACADEMIC TEST in April or May 2020 to avoid a future deferral (delay) of admission;

> Please bear in mind though that some programmes are offered by more than one higher education institution (even in one particular destination) and the exact name of the programme and/or undergraduate degree title might be different from one higher education institution to another;

▷ The course entries were accurate at the time of publication of this handbook and necessary changes might be periodically made due to circumstances outside the reasonable control of the MoHE; Please read the terms & conditions in this handbook for more info. In case of any (unintended) discrepancies, the Arabic version of the student handbook shall prevail over the English version.

ver5i011 01 t	The student handbook shall prevail over the		
	Program name	Program	TIE BREAKERS
CODE		mininum requirmen	(preferential subjects)
SE890	SCHOLARSHIPS FOR DEAF STUDENTS IN JORDAN at University Of Jordan Scholarship recipients will be able to indicate which undergraduate degree programme they would want to pursue – more details about the recommended universities and study destination will be published in due course on the HEAC website. The major must fall within one of the categories/areas of study listed in this external scholarship section. The Ministry of Higher Education cannot guarantee that a candidate will be admitted to the programme and/or University of preference.	Minimum overall average of (75%) PLUS applicants should have passed all other school subjects	English

Sultan	Qaboos	University
--------	--------	------------

CODE	program name program mininum		ADDITIONAL I
		requirement	NFORMATION
		Minimum of (75%) grade in	Type of disability:
	College of	Pure Mathematics – English language	physical impairment of lower
SQ001	Agricultural	Study two at least from the following	limbs Only for the following
	and Marine	subjects:	programs: Natural Resource
	Sciences	Chemistry – Physics – Biology with	Economics and Food Science.
		minimum of (65%)	sutide: English language

# Sultan Qaboos University

Γ

CODE	program name	program mininum requirement	ADDITIONAL I NFORMATION
SQ150	College of Science	Score the following: *Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and *Minimum of (65%) in the following subjects: (Pure Mathematics and Core English Language ) and * Minimum of (65%) in 2 subjects only From the following subjects: (Chemistry, Physics or Biology)	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: https://www.squ.edu.om/scienc Students with Disabilities A partial physical impairment in upper and lower limbs
SQ250	College of Economics and Political Sciences	Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and - Minimum of (65%) in (Core English Language) and (Mathematics or Pure Mathematics or Applied Math )	For more Information about the college and majors please visit the link below: https://www.squ.edu.om/scienc Accept students with (A physical impairment).
SQ255	College of Economics and Political Sciences ( Political Sciences)	Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma - Arabic and English language(80%) - Pure Math, or Applied Math(65%)	Accept students with (A physical impairment).
SQ350	(Islamic Education) College of Education	<ul> <li>* Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and</li> <li>* Must study (Islamic Culture, Core Arabic Language and English language) and score</li> <li>minimum of (65%) in each of them</li> </ul>	Partial physical impairment of lower limbs
SQ660	nstructional & Teaching Technologies	<ul> <li>* Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma and</li> <li>* Must study following subject:</li> <li>(Core English Language, Core Arabic Language ,Mathematics or Pure</li> <li>Mathematics or Applied Math) and</li> <li>score minimum of (65%) in each of them</li> </ul>	Partial physical impairment of lower limbs
SQ650	Art College of Education	* Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma Minimum of (65%) grade in the following subjects: Arabic Language, Fine Arts and English Language	Partial physical impairment of lower limbs

# Sultan Qaboos University

CODE	program name	program mininum requirement	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
SQ700	(General Arts) College of Arts and Social Sciences	* Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma Minimum (65%) grade in following: Arabic and English language, Islamic Education	Type of disability: Movement impairment – visual disability
SQ800	College of law	* Minimum of (75%) in the General Education Diploma Minimum (65%) grade in following: Arabic and English language, Islamic Education	Type of disability: physical impairment of lower limbs

## College of Shari'aa Sciences

CODE	program name	program mininum requirement	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
IS005 (Males Only)	Jurisprudence And Its Foundations Foundations of Religion	General average with a minimum grade of 75% Success in personal interview	Highest Degree in the following Subjects: Arabic Language Islamic Education	Disability should not prevent student from depending on him/herself. Disability should not be dumbness
IS006	urisprudence And Its Foundations			Applicant's age should not be older than 25 years
(females Only)	Foundations of Religion			Applicant should pass an interview

#### Colleges of Technology

CODE	program name	program mininum requirement	TIE BREAKER	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
TC011	Engineering	The overall percentage should be not less than 60% Should have study the following subjects: Pure mathematics Physics Chemistry English language	The Highest marks in: -Pure Math -Physics	Type of disability: Hearing loss or difficulty with speech or non-disabling chronic diseases or polio or birth defects. Pass personal interview.
TC012	Information Technology	The overall percentage should be not less than 60% Should have study th following subjects: Pure mathematics English language	The Highest marks in: - Pure Math - English Language	Type of disability: Physical disability in the upper limbs or poor sight
TC013	Business Studies	The overall percentage should be not less than 60% Should have study the following subjects: Pure or applied mathematics English language	The Highest marks in: -English	or hearing impairment or difficulty in speech or chronic diseases or polio or birth defects. Pass personal interview

#### Internal Scholarships (PROGRAM FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES)

Notices:

1. This scholarship is an internal scholarship covers the cost of the tuition fees ONLY. The parent will be responsible to cover the cost of transportation and Accommodation (If necessary)

2. Accommodation will be provided by the Private Educational Institutions, taking into a consideration the cost of the accommodation is student's responsibility. (Muscat University and Modern College of Business and Science are not included).

3. A monthly allowance will be provided to the Social Security students.

4. Student is advised to check the attachment in page ( ) to know the specialization and the academic institution that accept their disability.

CODE	program name	program mininum	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
		requirement	
BS260	Management Specializtions Movement Disabilities- Hearing and Speech Disabilities	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in English	<ul> <li>*Movement Disabilities</li> <li>Students should select the Specialization and the private institution that accepts their type of disability.</li> <li>Hearing and Speech Disabilities</li> <li>Gulf College</li> </ul>

-	Internal Scholarships (P	ROGRAM FOR STUDENT	TS WITH DISABILITIES)
CODE	program name	program mininum requirement	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION
BS261	Information Technology Specializations <b>Movement Disabilities</b>	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in English	Students should select the Specialization and the private institution that accepts their type of disability.
BS262	Engineering Specializations Movement Disabilities	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in Pure Math, Chemistry or Physics Grade (55%) in English	Students should select the Specialization and the private i nstitution that accepts their type of disability.
BS263	Law specializations <b>Movement Disabilities-</b> Visual Disabilities	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (75%) in Arabic Grade (55%) in English	Students should select the Specialization and the private institution that accepts their type of disability.
BS264	Foreign Languages and Translation Specializations <b>Movement Disabilities-</b> Visual Disabilities	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in English ,Arabic	Students should select the Specialization and the private institution that accepts their type of disability
BS275	Arabic Languages and Literature Specialization <b>Visual Disabilities</b>	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in ,Arabic Language	Students should select the Specialization and the private institution that accepts their type of disability.
BS265	Design Specializations Movement Disabilities-	General Education Diploma with (65%). Grade (60%) in Pure or Applied Math Grade (55%) in English	Students should select the Specialization and the private institution that accepts their type of disability.
BS276	Graphic Design - Interior Design <b>Hearing and Speech</b> Disabilities	General Education Diploma with (65%).	Place of study : Al Zahra College for Women/ Scientific College of Design

	r			1
NO	Educational Institute	Movement Disabilities	Hearing and Speech Disabilities	Visual Disabilities
1	Dhofar University	(Administration/ Finance /Management Information System / Accounting / Marketing/English Language/Computer Sciences/Social Work/ Translation)	NO	-Law -Arabic Language
2	Sohar University	YES(All the specializations)	NO	English Language and Translation/ English Studies/ Arabic language and Literature/Law)
3	German University of Technology in Oman	NO	NO	NO
4	Nizwa University	(All the specializations except Fine Arts)	(Fine Arts ONLY)	English Language/ French and Translation/ German and Translation)
5	Muscat University	YES	NO	NO
6	Scientific College of Design	YES (All the specializations)	NO	NO
7	Al Buraimi University College	YES	NO	NO
8	Majan University College	YES	NO	NO
9	Al Zahra College for Women	(Sciences in Administration and Finance/Business Administration/ Finance and Banking/ accounting/Graphic Design/ English Language and Literature / English Language and Translation/Computer Sciences/Software Engineering/Law), English Language	Graphic Design	(All the specializations except Graphic Design)

# The Educational Institutions that Accept Students with Disabilities

	r	r		
NO	Educational Institute	Movement Disabilities	Hearing and Speech Disabilities	Visual Disabilities
	College of Banking and	YES((All the	NO	NO
10	<b>Financial Studies</b>	specializations)		
11	Gulf College	(Business Administration/ Marketing Management/ Accounting/Finance/ Commercial Economics/ Computer Sciences/ Computing programing/ Information Systems/ Tourism and Travel Management/ Administrative Information Systems	(Business Administrtion/ Marketing Management/ Accounting/Finance/ Commercial Economics/ Computer Sciences/ Computing programing/ Information Systems/ Tourism and Travel Management/ Administrative Information Systems)	NO
12	Sur University College	(Information Technology/ Information Systems/ Sciences in Finances and Banking/Management and Marketing/Accounting)	NO	NO
13	Midle East College	Computer Components and Networks/ Data Communication and Management Systems/ Wireless Networks / Database Management Systems/y/Computing/ Computer Sciences/ Multimedia Technology/ Administration and Information Management/ Logistics Management	NO	NO
14	Global College of Engineering & Technology	(Multimedia Technology/Computer Security and Forensics / Environmental Management and Practice/ Urban and Regional Planning	NO	NO
15	Mazoon College	YES (All the specializations )	NO	NO

# The Educational Institutions that Accept Students with Disabilities
Sections 2 Private Higher Education Institutions (Self-Funded) For the Academic 2020/2021

The private higher education institutions in Oman provide academic programmes in different fields, not only for Omani students, but also for students from other nationalities. All students in Oman can apply to these institutions directly. Here are some general information a student my need to know before applying to private HEIs: Important notes:

For more information about private HEIs and their programmes, contact the institution directly. To study at the above mentions HEIs, student shall pay fees.

	Scientific College of Design Website: scd.edu.om						
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	No. of Credit hours	Medium of Instruction	Academic Affiliation	Foundation	
SD002	Graphic Design – Digital	Success in General Education Diploma or its Equivalent &	132	English		Three Semesters	
SD003	Fine Arts	Fulfil the major admission requirements	132	English	Lebanese American	Three Semesters	
SD004	Fashion Design		136	Arabic	University	No Foundation Year	
SD005	Interior Design		132			Three Semesters	
SD006	Architecture	Success in General Education Diploma or its Equivalent & (50%) in Physics and Pure Math & Fulfil the major admission requirements	175	English			
SD007	Photography	Success in General Education Diploma or its Equivalent &	132				
SD008	Animation	Fulfil the major admission requirement					

"(1) Graphic Design-Digital & Animation:

- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70%) in Design Studio I & Design Studio II courses.

- The student should get C-(70%) at least in Introduction to Computer Graphics course."

"(2) Fine Art:

#### - Aptitude Test prior to college admission (freshman students should do it in the college).

- The students should get a minimum grade of C- in Design Studio I & Design Studio II.

- The student should get a minimum grade of B- at least in Drawing II course.

- The student should submit a portfolio by the end of the design foundation program

"(3) Interior Design:

- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70%) in Design Studio I & Design Studio II courses.

- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70%) in Drawing I course."

"(4) Photography:

- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70%) in Design Studio I & Design Studio II courses.

- The availability of a digital camera SLR35mm."

"(5) Architecture:

- The student should get a minimum grade of C-(70%) in Design Studio I & Design Studio II courses

- The student should submit a portfolio by the end of the design foundation program and the personal interview." 182

Sur University College Website: www.suc.edu.om					
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Other information		
SC001	Accounting		*Students will enter General		
SC002	Finance & Banking		Foundation Program and study		
SC004	Information Systems	* Obtain a general education	for (1) year (2 semester). If any		
SC005	Information Technology	diploma or equivalent .	student Pass in placement exam he/she will be exempted at that		
SC006	Management & Marketing	* Pass the Foundation Program successfully	level . *Student should study (60) credit hours to complete Diploma with GPA 2.0 out of 4 . * Student should study (120) credit hours to complete Bachelor with GPA 2.0 out of 4 in their respective study plans .		
SC007	Architectural Engineering	* Obtain a general education	Student should study (152)		
SC008	Mechanical Engineering	diploma or equivalent . * Get an (470) in TOEFL for engineering majors only	credit hours to complete Bachelor in Engineering with GPA 2.0 out of 4 in their respective study plans.		
	Dhofar University website: www.du.edu.om				

Prog.	Program Name	Minimum	Tie Breaker	Other Information
Code		Requirements		
DH001	Mathematics (Diploma & Bachelor)			
DH002	Chemistry (Diploma & Bachelor)	General Education Certificate or its		
DH003	Physic (Diploma & Bachelor)	equivalent with pass Grad in (Pure math -chemistry		2 years for Diploma
DH004	Computer Science (Diploma & Bachelor)	-physics)	Accept all students	& 4 Years for Bachelor without Foundation Program
DH005	English Language (Diploma & Bachelor)	General Education Certificate or its		roundation riogram
DH006	Arabic language & culter for speakers of other language (Diploma & Bachelor)	equivalent		
DH007	Social Work (Diploma & Bachelor)			

	Dhofar University website: www.du.edu.om				
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirements	Tie Breaker	Other Information	
DH031	Social Work (Diploma & Bachelor)in Arbic	General Education Certificate or its equivalent		2 years for Diploma & 4 Years for Bachelor without Foundation Program	
DH008	Education Mathematics (Bachelor only )	A General Education Diploma, or an equivalent (completion of the Pure Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry and Biology at an overall average of 65% or higher in addition to a 65% or higher in the English language)	Accept all students	2 years for Diploma & 4 Years for Bachelor without Foundation Program	
DH009	Education in English (Bachelor only )	A General Education Diploma, or an equivalent (completion of the English language subject at 90% or higher and an overall average of 65% or higher in the Arabic Language and the Islamic Education).			
DH010	Education IT (Bachelor only )	A General Education Diploma, or equivalent (an overall average of 65% or higher in the Pure/ Applied Mathematics, the English Language and the Arabic Language)			
DH011	Education scince (Bachelor only )	A General Education Diploma, or an equivalent (an overall average of 65% or higher in 3 of the following Pure Mathematics, Physics, Chemistry, Biology in addition to 65% or higher in the English language.		4 years in the Program without Foundation Program	
DH012 DH013	Law (Bachelor only) Arabic Language	General Education			
DH013 DH014	(Bachelor only ) Transalation (Bachelor only )	Certificate or its equivalent			

Dhofar University

website: www.du.edu.om

Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirements	Tie Breaker	Other Information
DH015	Business Administration (Diploma & Bachelor)			
DH016	Business Administration - Finance (Diploma & Bachelor)			2 years for Diploma &
DH017	Business Administration - Accounting (Diploma & Bachelor)			4 Years for Bachelor without Foundation
DH018	Business Administration - MIS (Diploma & Bachelor)	General Education Certificate or its equivalent		Program
DH019	Business Administration - Marketing (Diploma & Bachelor)		Accept all students	
DH020	Business Administration - Insurance (Diploma & Bachelor)			
DH021	Logistics & Supply chain management (Bachelor only )			
DH022	Computer and Communications Engineering (Bachelor only)			4 years in the Program without
DH023	Electrical and Electronic Engineering (Bachelor only )	General Education Certificate or its equivalent with pass Grad in (pur math -chemistry		Foundation Program
DH024	Civil Engineering (Diploma & Bachelor)	-physics)		2 years for Diploma & 4 Years for Bachelor
DH025	Mechatronics Engineering (Diploma & Bachelor)			without Foundation Program

Dhofar University

website: www.du.edu.om

Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
DH026	Chemical Engineering (Diploma & Bachelor)	eneral Education Certificate or		2 years for Diploma & 4 Years for Bachelor without Foundation Program
DH027	Architectural Engineering (Bachelor only )	its equivalent with pass Grad in (math -chemistry -physics)	Accept all	4 years in the Program without Foundation Program
DH028	Mechanical Engineering (Diploma & Bachelor)		students	2 years for Diploma & 4 Years for Bachelor without
DH029	Interior Architectural Engineering (Diploma & Bachelor)	General Education Certificate or its equivalent		Foundation Program
DH030	Electrical and Computer Engineering (Diploma only)	General Education Certificate or its equivalent with pass Grad in (pur math -chemistry -physics)		2 years in the Program without Foundation Program

Majan University College website: www.majan college.edu.om

	r	1	-	
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum	Tie Breaker	Other Information
-		Requirements		
MJ010 MJ002	DipHE/ BA (Honours) in English Language DipHE / BA (Honours) in Business Administration (Honours)	Pass in General		Language of study: English Language. - Affiliation: University of Bedfordshire - The duration of study in the foundation programme is one full year (two semesters). Students must
MJ003	DipHE / BA (Honours) in Business Administration (Human Resources Management Pathway)	Education Diploma or equivalent	_	pass the foundation programme successfully before joining the undergraduate. - For direct admission students are required 1. To either have IELTS 5.0 and
MJ004	DipHE / BA (Honours) in Business Administration (Accounting Pathway)			<ul> <li>pass Undergraduate entry test for both Math and IT.</li> <li>2. Or to pass all the Undergraduate entry tests (English, IT &amp; Math).</li> <li>- Hostel is available for male &amp; female.</li> </ul>

	Majan University College website: www.majan college.edu.om				
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirements	Tie Breaker	Other Information	
MJ005	DipHE / BA (Honours) in Business Administration (Information Systems Pathway)			Language of study: English Language. - Affiliation: University of	
MJ006	DipHE / BA (Honours) in Business Administration (Marketing Pathway)			Bedfordshire - The duration of study in the foundation programme is	
MJ007	DipHE / BA (Honours) in Business Administration (Small Business Pathway)	Pass in General Education Diploma or equivalent	-	one full year (two semesters). Students must pass the foundation programme successfully before joining the undergraduate.	
MJ008	DipHE / BA (Honours) in Business Administration (Tourism & Event Management Pathway)	or equivalent		<ul> <li>For direct admission students are required</li> <li>To either have IELTS 5.0 and</li> </ul>	
MJ009	DipHE / BSc (Honours) in Computer and Internet Applications			pass Undergraduate entry test for both Math and IT.	
MJ010	DipHE / BSc (Honours) in E- Business			2. Or to pass all the Undergraduate entry tests (English, IT & Math).	
MJ011	DipHE / BSc (Honours) in Networking			- Hostel is available for male & female.	
MJ012	DipHE / BA (Honours) in Accounting				
MJ013	DipHE / BA (Honours) in Marketing				
MJ014	DipHE / BA (Honours) in Finance				
MJ015	DipHE / BSc (Honours) in Computing (Oil and Gas pathway)				

	Majan University College website: www.majan college.edu.om					
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirements	Tie Breaker	Other Information		
MJ016	DipHE / BSc (Honours) in Computing (Software Engineering pathway)			Language of study: English Language. - Affiliation: University of Bedfordshire		
MJ017	DipHE / BSc (Honours) in Computing (Banking Information Systems pathway)	Pass in General	_	- The duration of study in the foundation programme is one full year (two semesters). Students must pass the foundation programme successfully		
MJ018	Business Administration, Transportation Operations Department	Education Diploma or equivalent		before joining the undergraduate. - For direct admission students are required 1. To either have IELTS 5.0		
MJ019	DipHE/ BA (Honours) in Islamic Banking & Finance			and pass Undergraduate entry test for both Math and IT. 2. Or to pass all the Undergraduate entry tests (English, IT & Math). - Hostel is available for male & female.		

	Gulf College website:	www.gulfcollegeoman. edu.	om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirements	Other Information
GC001	BA (Hons) Accounting and Finance		
GC002	BA (Hons) Business Economics		Cardiff Metropolitan
GC003	BA (Hons) Business and Management Studies	Pass in General Education Diploma or equivalent	University ( A UK University).
GC004	BA (Hons) Marketing Management		
GC005	BSc (Hons) Business Information Systems		

### International Maritime college oman

website: www.imco.edu.om

Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirements	Other Information
IM001	Nautical Studies Deck Officer*	General Education Diploma with a minimum general grade of (50%) Grade(50%) in the following subjects: English Language & Pure Math	<ul> <li>Student must obtain seafarers medical fitness certificate for the specialization marked with an (*)</li> <li>All IMCO programmes are available for males and females.</li> </ul>
IM002	Marine Engineering*	General Education Diploma with a minimum general grade of (50%) Grade(50%) in the following subjects: English Language, Pure Math, Physics and Chemistry	<ul> <li>The duration of each Bachelor Programme is 4</li> <li>years (this is excluding 1 year Foundation Program).</li> <li>The duration of Diploma Programme (Nautical Studies Deck Officer and Marine Engineering) is 3</li> <li>years (This is excluding 1</li> </ul>
IM003	Logistics and Transport Management	General Education Diploma with a minimum general grade of (50%) Grade(50%) in the following subjects: English Language & Pure Math	<ul> <li>year Soundation Program).</li> <li>The duration of Diploma Programme (Logistics and Transport Management and Process Engineering) is 2 years (This is excluding 1 year Foundation Program).</li> <li>The college provides in campus accommodation for</li> </ul>
IM004	Transformational engineering	General Education Diploma with a minimum general grade of (50%) Grade(50%) in the following subjects: English Language , Pure Math Physics and Chemistry	male students if they wish and as per the set prices based on the availability of rooms. •The college is located at the beach in Sohar near Sohar Industrial Port. • Hostel is available for female.

A, Sharqiyah University

website:www.asu.edu.om

Prog. Cod	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
AU001 AU002	Management Accounting and Finance	Pass the General		
AU003	Management Information Systems	Education Diploma or its Equivalent.		
AU009	Archives and Records Management	no Equivalent.		
AU010	Team Entrepreneurship			
AU021	The administration teaches Arabic			To progress from the
AU004	(Environmental Engineering)			foundation program to the study program, students
AU005	College of Engineering (Civil Engineering)			should achieve the following: •Pass the Internal English
AU006	College of Engineering (Electronic and Communications Engineering)	•Pass the General Education Diploma or its Equivalent.	Admit All Tied	Assessment Exam or its equivalent. •Appropriate IT skills. Equivalent.
AU011	College of Engineering (Construction Project Management)	•Pass in pure Math and (Chemistry or Physics)	Students	•Pass the Foundation Math. •Archives and Management program does not need English
AU012	Bachelor of Technology in Electrical Engineering			Foundation Program)
AU019	Bachelor of Veterinary Medicine	High school percentage of 70% or above. Also, Obtaining 75% or above in the following subjects: English, Physics, Chemistry and Biology		
AU008	Food Science & Human Nutrition	<ul> <li>Pass the General Education Diploma or its Equivalent.</li> <li>Pass in Pure Math, Biology, and (chemistry or physics).</li> </ul>		
AU013	Law	Pass the General Education Diploma or its Equivalent		

	A, Sharqiyah Ur	uiversity w	ebsite:www.as	su.edu.om
Prog. Cod	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
AU014 AU016	Counselling Higher Diploma in Education	Pass the General Education Diploma or its Equivalent Completed a Bachelor Degree		To progress from the foundation program to the study program,
AU017	Bachelor of Education (Basic Education Field 1)		Admit All Tied Students	students should achieve the following: •Pass the Internal English Assessment Exam or its equivalent. •Appropriate IT skills.
AU018	Bachelor of Education (Basic Education Field 2)	Pass the General Education Diploma or its Equivalent		Equivalent. •Pass the Foundation Math. •Archives and Management program
AU023	Bachelor of Arts in Arabic Language and literature			Management program does not need English Foundation Program)

A, Sharqiyah University		website:www	w.asu.edu.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Other Information
BF003	Higher National Diploma in Business (Accounting) Affiliation with Pearson, UK		-IELTS score of 5, or successful completion
BF004	Higher National Diploma in Business (Human Resource) Affiliation with Pearson, UK	60% in General Education Diploma or equivalent	of General Foundation Programme & obtaining the required score of IELTS.
BF013	Higher National Diploma in Business (Management) Affiliation with Pearson, UK		-Successful completion of Math & IT placement Test is mandatory.
BF014	Higher National Diploma in Business (Marketing) Affiliation with Pearson, UK		-Duration: 4 Semesters (2 years).
BF009	CBFS Bachelor in Accounting, Auditing & Finance		-IELTS score of 5, or successful completion of
BF010	CBFS Bachelor in Banking & Finance	60% in General Education	General Foundation Programme and obtaining
BF011	CBFS Bachelor in Business Administration	Diploma or equivalent.	the required score of IELTS. -Successful completion of
BF012	CBFS Bachelor in Islamic Finance		Math & IT placement Test is mandatory. -Duration: 8 Semesters (4 years).

	Middle East Colle	ge web	site: www.mec.edu.or	n
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
ME001	BEng (Hons) - Computer Hardware and Networking			
ME002	BSc (Hons)- Quantity Surveying and Construction Management	General Diploma examinations pass in all	If 2 candidates having the same	
ME003	BEng(Hons) - Electronics and Telecommunication	subjects (Equivalent to 12 years of schooling or equivalent qualification) in the science stream with at least 65 % in any 2 subjects (Individually) out of the following 4	overall percentage/Tie Break in Higher Secondary School results, then candidate having higher total	Students can
ME004	BEng(Hons) - Mechanical Engineering	subjects:Pure Math, Physics,Chemistry, Biology. Further, obtain a 5.5 score on IELTS	average scorein any 2 subjects (Individually) out of the following	earn certain number of credits from different
ME005	BEng(Hons) - Civil Engineering	(International English Language Testing System) or its	4 subjects:Pure Math, Physics,	department through Electives
ME007	BEng(Hons) -Electronics and Instrumentation	equivalent and pass the ICDL/IC3 Certification. Additionally students will have to pass the math component of the college placement test. If a candidate does not possess the IELTS or the ICDL /IC3certificate, then will have to pass the college placement test.	Chemistry, Biology will be given preference. For e.g. Candidate1: Math=50% Physics=55% Candidate 2: Math=55% Physics=55% Then in this case Candidate 2 will	
ME009	BSc (Hons) - Computer Science		be preferred over Candidate 1	
ME012	BSc (Hons) - Computing And Information Systems			
ME013	BSc (Hons) - Database Management Systems			

Middle East College

website: www.mec.edu.om

Prog.	Program Name	Minimum	Tie Breaker	Other
Code	C C	Requirement		Information
ME006 ME015	BSc (Hons) - Software Technology BSc (Hons) Logistics Management	General Diploma examinations pass in all subjects (Equivalent to 12 years of schooling) or equivalent	If 2 candidates having the same overall percentage/	
ME016	BA(Hons) - Business Administration with pathway in Marketing	qualification. Also, 5.5 score in IELTS International English Language Testing	Tie Break in Higher Secondary School results, then candidate having	
ME017	BA(Hons) - Business Administration with pathway in Accounting and Finance	System) or its equivalent, and pass the ICDL/IC3 Certification, additionally students	higher total average score in Math will be given first preference. For	
ME018	BA(Hons) - Business Administration with pathway in Human Resource Management	will have to pass the math component of the college placement test. If a candidate does not	e.g. Candidate 1 Math= 50% Candidate 2 math=55%, Then in	
ME019	BA(Hons) - Business Administration with pathway in General Management	possess the IELTS or the ICDL/IC3 certificate, will have to pass the college placement test.	this case Candidate 2 will be preferred over Candidate 1	Students can earn certain number of credits from different department through Electives
ME014	BSc – Archives & Records Management	General Diploma examinations pass in all subjects (Equivalent to 12 years of schooling) or equivalent qualification. Also, pass the ICDL/IC3 Certification, additionally students will have to pass the math component of the college placement test. If a candidate does not possess the ICDL/IC3 certificate, will have to pass the college placement test.	If 2 candidates having the same overall percentage/ Tie Break in Higher Secondary School results, then candidate having higher total average score in Arabic will be given first preference.	

Oman Tourism College website: www.otc.edu.om					
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information	
TH001	B.Sc.(Hons) in Tourism and Hospitality Management			•Graduates of the BSc (Hons) Tourism and Hospitality Management will be able to compete for entry level management	
TH002	Diploma in Tourism and Hospitality Management		-	positions in tourism, hospitality and related sectors	
TH003	B.Sc.(Hons) in Event Management Diploma in Event Management	Pass in General Diploma		•Graduates of BSc and Diploma in Event Management programmes will have the roles and professional careers in areas such as: conference planning and organization, leisure and	
TH004	Diploma in Event Management	(Secondary School Certificate: 12 years)		recreational events coordination, event planning and organization, event marketing, festival management, public relations and communications, sports, trade shows, sponsorships, theme consultation, event safety and risk management. The programme provides a systematic understanding of the knowledge and competencies necessary for Event Management and the skills necessary for personal development and reflective lifelong learning.	
TH005 TH006	B.Sc.(Hons) in Tourism Marketing Diploma in Tourism Marketing			The Diploma and BSc (Hons) in Tourism Marketing provides an approach that combines and integrates various specialized areas related to both tourism and marketing that enables the graduates to acquire a deep understanding of the vital and critical role of marketing in supporting the growth of tourist destinations and all relevant activities as well as the business growth and enhancing the competitiveness. •Graduates of the programmes will be able to handle the tourism marketing planning for destinations and integrate all marketing programmes and promotional activities systematically and holistically whether for private or state-owned organizations at all local, national, regional and international levels.	

General Information:

•The language of instruction is English. The student has an option of choosing French or German as a second Language where appropriate.

•Students will be allowed to proceed directly to the Bachelors/ Diploma programme, if he/she has an IELTS score of 6 or TOEFL equivalent or they have to complete the foundation programme.

•The college provides paid accommodation for students who lives out of Muscat Region. 194

Oman Tourism College	website: www.otc.edu.om
----------------------	-------------------------

Prog.	Program Name	Minimum	Tie	Other Information
Code	0	Requirement	Breaker	
TH007	BSc (Hons) in Business Enterprise/ Service Management Pathway			•The BSc and Diploma in Business Enterprise/ Service Management Pathway, aims to develop the mindset and skills required to act creatively and practically
TH008	Diploma in Business Enterprise / Service Management Pathway	Pass in General Diploma (Secondary School	-	<ul> <li>in the work place with an emphasis on organizations in the service sector.</li> <li>•The programme emphasizes the role of service design, customer orientation and problem solving in service delivery and organizational effectiveness</li> </ul>
TH009	BSc (Hons) in Business Enterprise / Innovation and Entrepreneurship Pathway	Certificate: 12 years)		The BSc and Diploma in Business Enterprise/ Innovation and Entrepreneurship Pathway, aims to develop future entrepreneurs, and innovators within the service sector, who will play important roles in leading their
TH010	Diploma in Business Enterprise/ Innovation and Entrepreneurship			<ul> <li>The programme gives all students an understanding of intrapreneurial and entrepreneurial activity and relevant solutions</li> </ul>
	Pathway			charter protocolaria activity and role tall boldhold

General Information:

•The language of instruction is English. The student has an option of choosing French or German as a second Language where appropriate.

•Students will be allowed to proceed directly to the Bachelors/ Diploma programme, if he/she has an IELTS score of 6 or TOEFL equivalent or they have to complete the foundation programme.

•The college provides paid accommodation for students who lives out of Muscat Region.

C . 11

	Oman Technology Colleg	ge website www.c	omancollege.edu.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum	Other Information
		Requirement	
OC001	Business		
	Administration		
OC002	Accounting	General Education Diploma	A- The student should sit
OC003	Banking and Finance	with (50%)	aplacement test which specifies
OC004	Marketing and Electronic		the level in GFP to exempt him from the programme .
	Commerce		B- All programme are morning
OC005	Interior Design		& evening shifts
OC006	Management Information		C- All programme accept
	Systems		physical handicapped
		General Education Diploma	
OC007	Computer Science	with (50%)	
		Grade Pass in: pure Math	

	Mazoon Co	ollege	website: : www.r	nazcol.edu.om		
Prog. Code	Program Name	Affiliated	Minimum Requirement	Other Information		
MM001	Accounting (Associate Degree + Bachelor)			1. The College provides accommodation for female students within the college campus		
MM002	Business Administration (Associate Degree+ Bachelor Business Administration with Minor in Finance			<ul> <li>and at reasonable prices.</li> <li>2. The College provides a visa for non-Omani students.</li> <li>3. If the student scored (90) in the English second level, he will be exempted from the English third level study in the Foundation Program.</li> </ul>		
	Business Administration with Minor in Marketing			4. The new student has to sit for placement test, in English, Mathematics and Information		
MM003	Computer Sciences (Associate Degree + Bachelor)	Missouri University of Science	Bachelor) A contract of the formation of	Public Education Diploma or its equivalent	Technology. 5. Study in the Foundation Program is for three levels. 6. The student may be exempted	
	Economics(Bachelor)	Technology (USA)	equivalent	from studying the Foundation Program in English if he obtains a minimum of 5.0 in the IELTS		
MM004	Economics with Minor in Energy Economics	. (03A)	with nergy cs with national	onomics with nor in Energy		exam or 500 points in the TOEFL exam or passes the 70% level examination and higher in the
	Economics with Minor in International Economics				English language level. 7. The student may be exempted from studying the IT course if he	
MM005	English Language (Associate Degree + Bachelor)			receives the IC3 / ICDL certificate or 60% and higher in the IT level on placement test 8. The student may be exempted from studying the Math course		
MM006	Information Science Technology (Associate Degree + Bachelor)			<ul><li>if he score 60% and higher in the Math on placement test.</li><li>9. English is the language of instruction at the College</li><li>10. All programs are offered on a</li></ul>		
MM007	Management Information System (Associate Degree + Bachelor)			full time or part time. 11. The duration of the study of the Associate Degree is two years and the Bachelor Degree is four years. (Other than Foundation Program period).		

	Mazoon Co	ollege v	vebsite: : www.r	nazcol.edu.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Affiliated	Minimum Requirement	Other Information
MM008	Psychology (Bachelor)	Missouri University of Science And Technology (USA)		<ol> <li>The College provides         <ul> <li>accommodation for female students</li> <li>within the college campus and at reasonable prices.</li> <li>The College provides a visa for non-Omani students.</li> <li>If the student scored (90) in the English second level, he will be exempted from the English third</li> </ul> </li> </ol>
MM009	Organizational Leadership and Supervision (Bachelor)			level study in the Foundation Program. 4. The new student has to sit for placement test, in English, Mathematics and Information Technology.
MM010	Entrepreneurship (Bachelor)		Public	<ol> <li>5. Study in the Foundation Program is for three levels.</li> <li>6. The student may be exempted from studying the Foundation Program in</li> </ol>
MM011	Criminal Justice (Bachelor)	Purdue Northwest University (USA)	Education Diploma or its equivalent	English if he obtains a minimum of 5.0 in the IELTS exam or 500 points in the TOEFL exam or passes the 70% level examination and higher in the English language level. 7. The student may be exempted from studying the IT course if he receives the IC3 / ICDL certificate or 60% and higher in the IT level on placement test 8. The student may be exempted from studying the Math course if he score 60% and higher in the Math on placemen. 9. English is the language of instruction at the College 10. All programs are offered on a full time or part time. 10. All programs are offered on a full time or part time. 11. The duration of the study of the Associate Degree is two years and the Bachelor Degree is four years. (Other than Foundation Program period).

	Global College for Engineering and Technology website: www.gcet.edu.om			
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Other Information	
GE001	BEng(Hons) Mechanical Engineering and Vehicle Technology	General Education Diploma - Science Track equivalent, with a minimum overall average of 60%	Mechanical Engineers play an important role in many of the products in the world around us. This involvement can range from design, manufacture and development, through to the management or marketing of products. The automotive industry is set for global growth over the next decade. Environmental challenges mean new vehicles must be cleaner and more efficient, and urbanisation is driving a need for better transport solutions. This will lead to increasing demand for professionals with the right knowledge and skills in automotive design and manufacture. With a degree in Mechanical Engineering and Vehicle Technology, you have the opportunity to use your skills in whatever sector you wish.	
GE002	BEng(Hons) Electronics and Telecommunication Engineering	General Education Diploma - Science Track (Pure Math + Physics), or equivalent, with a minimum overall average of 60%	Imagine a world without electricity, communication technology or electronic devices. It is easy to see why electrical, electronics and telecommunication engineering is vital to our survival and the development of future technologies. Electronics and telecommunication engineers play a vital role in the design, development, distribution and eventual recycling of numerous everyday products. As a result, qualified electronics and telecommunication engineers are in great and continuous demand.	
GE003	BEng (Hons) Automation and Robotics Engineering	General Education Diploma - Science Track (Pure Math + Physics), or equivalent, with a minimum overall average of 60% Minimum Admission Requirements	This programme is a specialised engineering branch that provides in-depth knowledge in the areas concerning electro-mechanics, robotics, sensors, automatic system and artificial intelligence. The programme also deals with designing robots, maintaining them, developing new industrial applications and research in the automation systems Further Information	
GE004 198	BEng(Hons) Instrumentation and Control Engineering	General Education Diploma - Science Track (Pure Math + Physics), or equivalent, with a minimum overall average of 60%	This engineering specialisation of instrumentation and control deals with the design, configuration and automation of systems and is one of the modern engineering disciplines that industries need and rely on because of the tremendous growth in automated processes. This programme provides students with basic engineering skills and information in electronic engineering with a focus on measurement, sensing, control systems, electronic sensors, remote sensing, signal processing, intelligent sensors and intelligent control methods. Instrumentation and control engineers are employed in a range of modern industrial settings such as Oil & Gas industry, mining & Energy industries, healthcare sector and more.	

## Global College for Engineering and Technology website: www.gcet.edu.om

Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Other Information
GE005	BSc(Hons) Computer Security and Forensics		Cybercrime is on the increase and set to keep growing as technology becomes more widespread. High-level security breaches have led authorities, public services and corporations to dedicate more resources to computer security. This has led an urgent need for skilled graduates in forensic computing.
GE006	BSc (Hons) Multimedia Technology		This programme based on Design principles and Digital media delivery technologies which underpin how we make and interact with creative content in an increasingly ubiquitous digital world. This includes movies and music, print and broadcast, commerce and interactive entertainment.Digital media use is growing, ranging from screen-based systems and physical interaction to urban social networks and mobile commerce in the developing world.There's also a growing demand for content creators and professionals who understand the digital landscape Further Information
GE007	BSc (Hons) Environmental Management and Practice	General Education Diploma – Science and Art Track (Pure or Applied Math), or equivalent, with a minimum overall average of 55%	Environmental challenges are one of the most important challenges facing humankind today and in the future. The authorities in the Sultanate of Oman have given great importance to this issue. This programme provides students with basic knowledge and skills in environmental management and practices, including human relations with the environment, sustainable health environment, environmental challenges, environmental analysis, renewable energy sources, water resources, air quality and waste disposal and recycling. This programme relies heavily on application and practice.
GE008	BSc (Hons) Urban and Regional Planning		Urban and regional planning specialisation is one of the modern disciplines of architecture. It aims to provide students with the necessary information and skills to develop a sustainable, healthy, comfortable, efficient and attractive environment for the current and future generations. The programme includes the study of modern city design, service development, smart cities, environmental challenges, analysis of environmental indicators, transition and human settlements and strategic planning of cities and their services. This programme relies heavily on application, practice and fieldwork.
GE009	BSc (Hons) Business Computing		BSc(Hons) Business Computing teaches the fundamentals of computer science, with a particular focus on applying different technologies to the needs of businesses. The programme include the study of the core knowledge of programming, web development, databases and information systems, as well as technical skills in data manipulation, software design and data analytics and specialise in aspects of marketing, business or advanced computer science topics. Develop broader skills employers value in IT professionals, from teamwork and leadership to problem-solving and project management.

	Bayan College Website: www.bayancollege.edu.om				
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Other Information		
BA001	English Professional Writing	-Students seeking admission	Professional English Writing is an ideal specialization for the students who are interested in writing and want to master different types of writing. The program focuses on teaching the practical aspects of functional writing in different contexts to qualify students to work in the field of publishing, editing, and professional writing that is needed by public and private institutions like companies, newspapers, Radio and Television. Through this specialization, the students will study several subjects including rhetoric and effective techniques of persuasion covered by a range of courses. In addition to the major courses of professional writing, there are other courses offered by both English and Media departments.		
BA002	English literature	to Bayan college must have successfully completed the General Education Diploma(Literary or scientific streams),or its equivalent. -Pass the placements test administered by Bayan college in English language, math and IT. Or passing the TOEFL Test with score of 500 or its equivalent in other recognized tests such as IELTSL/5	English literature a beautiful field of study, Its opens for the student wide perspectives in his life to enter it. It means studying this major in all aspects of literature such as prose, story, poetry and novel and the history of literature from ancient times to the Middle Ages and modern.		
BA003	Broadcasting		in English language, math and IT. Or passing the TOEFL Test with score of 500 or its equivalent in other recognized tests such as	This discipline qualifies students to work at TV and Radio stations, in addition to the departments of media, counseling and moral guidance in the ministries and private sector institutions. The student studies the skills of photography, directing and editing, along with the skills of writing and media scripts	
BA004	Journalism		This specialization offers the skills required in journalism, in terms of learning and mastering the art of press editing and writing in various fields. The graduates are qualified to work in the media, including newspapers magazines and radio and television, as well as the relevant sections in most ministries and private institutions		
BA005	Advertising		This course prepares students with basic advertising principles and the role of advertising in media and society. The course also exposes students to the 21st century advertising environment including agency –client relationships, ethics, consumer behavior, research, planning creative advertisements as well as writing effective copy or print and broadcast media.		

	Bayan Coll	lege Website: w	www.bayancollege.edu.om
Prog. Cod	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Other Information
BA006	Public Relations	-Students seeking admission to Bayan college must have successfully completed the General Education	Is an important discipline that is needed by most government and private sector institutions. This discipline provides the students with the communication skills required to deal with the public and the media, as well as the technical and administrative skills, necessary for public relations jobs. Bayan College is the only private college in the Sultanate that offers this discipline.
BA007	Bachelor of arts in Visual Communication Design	Diploma(Literary or scientific streams),or its equivalent. -Pass the placements test administered by Bayan college in English language, math and IT. Or passing the TOEFL Test with score of 500 or its equivalent in other recognized tests such as IELTSL/5	We live in a visual society. Visual Communication com-bine words, images and ideas in original ways to convey information. The program focuses on real-world problem solving, contemporary creative thinking, design methodology, industry standard computer technology and practical skills. A degree in Visual Communication design prepares students for dozens of career opportunities and is especially relevant to work in new media or design

	Al Buraimi University Co	llege	website: www.buc.edu.om			
				Other In	formation	
Prog.		Minimum	Credit	Credit	Credit Hours	
Code	Program Name	Rquirement	Hours for	Hours for	for	
			Diploma	advance	Bachelor	
				Diplom		
BC001	Computer	To pass the general	66	96	126	
	Science	education diploma		<u> </u>		
BC002	Information Systems	including pure math	63	93	123	
BC012	Software Engineering	or applied math	-	-	123	
BC003	Accounting		66	99	129	
BC004	Human Resource Development		63	93	123	
BC005	English Language & Literature	D (1 1	66	96	129	
BC006	Finance and Banking	Pass the general education diploma	63	93	123	
BC007	Business Administration	education dipionia	63	93	123	
BC008	Translation		-	-	129	
BC009	Law		-	-	129	
BC010	International Trade		63	93	123	
BC011	Marketing		63	93	123	
BC013	Business Economics		-	-	132	

	Sohar University	website: v	vww.soharuni.edu.om	
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
SU001	Computing and Multimedia Diploma and Bachelor Degree			
SU002	Computing and Web Engineering Diploma and Bachelor Degree	General Education Diploma with (50%	In case a group of students get the	Students must pass the University
SU003	Networking & Database Diploma and Bachelor Degree	or equivalent) as a minimum average.	same Grade, all will be accepted	foundation year successfully. The Preparation program includes
SU004	Business Information Technology Diploma and Bachelor Degree			English Language, Mathematics and Computer.
SU005	Electrical & Computer Engineering Diploma and Bachelor Degree	General Education Diploma with not		
SU006	Chemical Engineering Diploma and Bachelor Degree	less than (50% or equivalent), and obtained at least (50%		
SU007	Mechanical & Mechatronic Engineering Diploma and Bachelor Degree	or equivalent) grade in Pure Mathematics , Physics and / or Chemistry		
SU008	Civil Engineering Diploma and Bachelor Degree			
SU009	Accountancy Diploma and Bachelor Degree			
SU010	Management Diploma and Bachelor Degree	General Education Diploma with (50% or equivalent) as a		
SU011	Marketing Diploma and Bachelor Degree	minimum average		

	Sohar University website: www.soharuni.edu.om				
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information	
SU012	Management Information System Bachelor Degree only		In case a group of students get the same Grade, all will be accepted	Students must pass the University foundation year successfully.	
SU013	Business and Commercial Law Bachelor Degree only	General Education Diploma with (50% or equivalent) as a minimum average		The Preparation program includes English Language, Mathematics and	
SU015	English Language & Translation Bachelor Degree only			Computer.	
SU016	Education / English Language Bachelor Degree only	<ul> <li>-Competitive score not less than competitive scores of students admitted through Higher Education Admission Center in the year that student applying in.</li> <li>-Obtain minimum of 65% in Arabic Language &amp; Islamic Studies</li> <li>-Obtain minimum of 90 % in English Language</li> <li>-The age must not exceed 25 years on 01 September.</li> <li>-General Education Diploma Certificate must be not more than 3 years old.</li> <li>-To be fit for the teaching profession with a certified medical report</li> </ul>			
SU017	Education / Biology Bachelor Degree only	<ul> <li>-Competitive score not less than competitive scores of students admitted through Higher Education Admission Center in the year that student applying in.</li> <li>-Obtain minimum of 75% in three of the following subjects : Pure Mathematics, Chemistry, physics, Biology.</li> <li>-Obtain minimum of 65 % in English Language</li> <li>-The age must not exceed 25 years on 01 September.</li> <li>-General Education Diploma Certificate must be not more than 3 years old.</li> <li>-To be fit for the teaching profession with a certified medical report.</li> <li>-Passing personal Interview</li> </ul>			

	Sohar University website: www.soharuni.edu.om				
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information	
SU018	Education / Mathematics Bachelor Degree only	-Competitive score not less than competitive scores of students admitted through Higher Education Admission Center in the year that student applying in. -Obtain minimum of 75% in three of the following subjects : Pure Mathematics,		Students must pass the University foundation year successfully. The Preparation program includes English Language, Mathematics and Computer.	
SU019	Education / Arabic Language	Chemistry, physics, Biology. -Obtain minimum of 65 % in English Language -The age must not exceed 25 years on 01 September. -General Education Diploma Certificate	-	Students must pass part of the University foundation year successfully. Students will be study	
	Bachelor Degree only	must be not more than 3 years old. -To be fit for the teaching profession with		Mathematics and Computer courses in	
SU022	Music Education Bachelor Degree only	a certified medical report.		the faculty	
SU020	Arabic Language & Literature Bachelor Degree only	General Education Diploma with not less than (50% or equivalent ) grade	In case a group of students get the same Grade, all will be accepted.		
SU021	Physical Education Bachelor Degree only	-Competitive score not less than competitive scores of students admitted through Higher Education Admission Center in the year that student applying in. -Obtain minimum of 75% in three of the following subjects : Pure Mathematics, Chemistry, physics, Biology. -Obtain minimum of 65 % in English Language -The age must not exceed 23 years on 01 September. -General Education Diploma Certificate must be not more than 3 years old. -To be fit for the teaching profession with a certified medical report.	-		

	Sohar Un	iversity websi	te: www.soharuni	.edu.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
*SU023	English Language and Literature ( Previously English Language Studies) Bachelor Degree	General Education Diploma with (50% or equivalent ) as a minimum average.	In case a group of students get the same Grade,	Students must pass the University foundation year successfully. The Preparation program includes English Language, Mathematics and Computer. -The Program consist of Diploma in English Language Studies and Bachelor of Arts in English Language and Literature
SU024	Law Bachelor Degree only	General Education Diploma with (50% or equivalent ) as a minimum average and (minimum of 65% or equivalent) in Arabic Language. Students can be exempted if they did not obtain (minimum of 65% or equivalent) in Arabic Language in General Education Diploma, but they will have to study additional courses in Arabic Language & Literature in the first year of the program.	all will be accepted.	Students must pass part of the University foundation year successfully (foundation year without English Language). Also students must pass the personal interview before joining the program, bring letter of recommendation and clearance certificate from Royal Oman Police
SU025	Process Metallurgy and Materials Engineering Diploma and Bachelor Degree	General Education Diploma with not less than (50% or equivalent and obtained at least (50% or equivalent)) grade in Pure Mathematics, Physics and / or Chemistry ed from English Language Studies		Students must pass the University foundation year successfully. The Preparation program includes English Language, Mathematics and Computer.

\* The name of the program changed from English Language Studies to English Language and Literature starting from Academic year 2020/2021.

Note:

•The student's Level in the General Foundation Program is determined based on the placement test.

•The tuition fees per semester in the General Foundation Program are divided as follows:

-English Language fees: 771 R.O.

-Mathematics fees (SET): 97 R.O.

-IC3 fees: 122.5 R.O.

Accommodation, Transportation and ration are available for students at the University •Accommodation Fees (the fees are reviewed or modified annually):

Accommodation Fees per academic year (two semesters)
478
710
1342

•Transportation Fees (the fees are reviewed or modified annually):

-Weekly Transportation: 182 RO per academic year (two semesters)

-Daily Transportation: according to student's residence

For private students they have to pay admission and deposit fees to secure his seat at the University:

•Admission Fees: 50 R.O. non-refundable.

•Deposit Fees: 100 R.O. refundable after graduation

	Nizwa Univ	ersity W	ebsite: www.unizwa.eo	lu.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
UN001 NU002	Computer Science Mathematics			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years - 135 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years - 72 Credit Hours
NU003	Statistics	Total average should not be less than (65%)		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -73 Credit Hours
NU004	Physics			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -72 Credit Hours
NU005	*B.Ed. in Computer Science	According to the Ministry of Higher	Equivalent score	for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours
NU006	*B.Ed. in Physics	Education conditions	accepted	for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours
NU007	Biotechnology	Total average		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -137 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -73 Credit Hours
NU008	Chemistry	should not be less than (65%)		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -136 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -73 Credit Hours
NU009	*B.Ed. in Chemistry	According to the Ministry of Higher Education conditions		- for Bachelors years -135 Credit Hours the period of study is 5.5

\*\*\* Notes:

Majors with (\*) requires the Students to be physically fit.
 The students must pass the aptitude test in B.ED in Arts Education.

	Nizwa Un	iversity	Website: www.unizwa.	edu.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
NU010	*B.Ed. in Biology	According to the Ministry of Higher Education conditions		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours
NU011	Arabic Language	Total average should not be less	Equivalent score accepted	for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -72 Credit Hours
NU012	English language and Translation	than (65%)		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years
NU013	French language and Translation			-132 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years
NU014	German language and Translation			-72 Credit Hours
NU015	*B.Ed. in Arabic Language	According to the Ministry of Higher Education		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours
NU016	*B.Ed. in English Language	conditions		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -132 Credit Hours
NU017	Chemical and petrochemical Engineering	Total average		for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years -153 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -88 Credit Hours
NU018	Architecture	should not be less than (65%)		for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years -160 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -90 Credit Hours
NU019	Electrical Engineering			for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years -148 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -88 Credit Hours

\*\*\* Notes:

Majors with (\*) requires the Students to be physically fit.
 The students must pass the aptitude test in B.ED in Arts Education.

	Nizwa Unive	ersity	Website: www.ur	nizwa.edu.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
NU020	Computer Engineering			for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years -148 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is
NU021	Civil Engineering	Total average should not be	Equivalent	4 years -88 Credit Hours
NU022	Interior Design	less than (65%)	Equivalent score accepted	for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years -148 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -90 Credit Hours
NU023	Environmental Engineering			for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years -148 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -89 Credit Hours
NU024	Business Administration			<ul> <li>for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years</li> <li>-130 Credit Hours</li> <li>_for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years</li> <li>-73 Credit Hours</li> </ul>
NU025	Accounting			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -73 Credit Hours
NU026	Marketing			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -72 Credit Hours
NU027	Tourism and Recreational Management	*** \\		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -73 Credit Hours

\*\*\* Notes:

1. Majors with (\*) requires the Students to be physically fit.

2. The students must pass the aptitude test in B.ED in Arts Education.

	Nizwa University Website: www.unizwa.edu.om				
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information	
NU028	Information Systems			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -73 Credit Hours	
NU029	International Trade and Finance	Total average	Equivalent score	for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years - 130Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years -73 Credit Hours	
NU030	*Pharmacy	should not be less than (65%)	accepted	for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years -149 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -96 Credit Hours	
NU031	*Nursing			for Bachelors the period of study is 6 years -152 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 4 years -96 Credit Hours	
NU032	*B.Ed. in Mathematics			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -135 Credit Hours	
NU033	* B.Ed. in Special Education	According to the Ministry of Higher Education		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -132 Credit Hours	
NU034	*B.Ed. in Kindergarten	conditions		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -133 Credit Hours	
NU035	B. Ed. in Arts Education			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -132 Credit Hours	

\*\*\* Notes:1. Majors with (\*) requires the Students to be physically fit.2. The students must pass the aptitude test in B.ED in Arts Education.

	Nizwa University Website: www.unizwa.edu.om					
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information		
NU036	Fine Arts	must study following subjects (Core Arabic Language, Core English Language, Fine Arts) and score minimum of 65% in each of them	Equivalent score accepted	for Bachelors the period of study is 4 years -132 Credit Hours		
NU037	Web Design & Information Security			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours		
NU038	Operation Management			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours		
NU039	Economics & Finance			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -130 Credit Hours _for Diploma the period of study is 3.5 years		
NU040	*B.Ed. in Basic Education 1st Field	According to the Ministry of Higher Education conditions		for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -132 Credit Hours		
NU041	*B.Ed. in Basic Education 2nd Field			for Bachelors the period of study is 5.5 years -131 Credit Hours		

#### \*\*\* Notes:

Majors with (\*) requires the Students to be physically fit.
 The students must pass the aptitude test in B.ED in Arts Education.

	Al Zah	raa College Websit:	www. ZCW. Edu	1.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
ZH001	Business Administration			
ZH002	Accountancy	Passing grade in the General		•The student is awarded:
ZH003	English Language and Literature	Diploma Certificate or its equivalent with no less than 50%		-The Diploma Degree after completing 60 credit hours -The BA Degree after
ZH004	Financial and Banking Sciences			completing 120 credit hours
ZH005	Graphic Design			
ZH006	Computer Sciences	Passing grade in the General Diploma Certificate, or its equivalent with no less than 50% Achieving 50% in the following subjects: Pure Math and Physics	-	•The student is awarded: The Diploma Degree after completing 60 credit hours -The BA Degree after completing 120 credit hours
ZH007	English Language and Translation	Passing grade in the General Diploma Certificate, or its equivalent with no less than 50%		•The student is awarded: -The BA Degree after completing 120 credit hours -Achieving 70% of the English Language and Literature degree
ZH008	Software Engineering Sciences	Passing grade in the General Diploma Certificate, or its equivalent with no less than 50% Achieving 50% in the following subjects: Pure Math and Physics		•The student is awarded: The BA Degree after completing 120 credit hours
ZH009	Law	Passing grade in the General Diploma Certificate, or its equivalent with no less than 50%		•The student is awarded: The BA Degree after completing 126 credit hours
ZH010	Interior Design	-Passing grade in the General Diploma Certificate, or its equivalent with no less than 50% - Technical and Creative Skills Exam		•The student is awarded: The BA Degree after completing 120 credit hours

	National Unive	ersity Science & Technology	website:	www.nu.edu.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Tie Breaker	Other Information
NT001	Doctor of Medicine (MD Medicine)	General Diploma or equivalent (12th Standards) *Pass in English course in school * Obtain a grade of at least B (80%) in 1. Chemistry 2. Biology		<ul> <li>1½ year General Foundation Program (can be exempted fully or partially by writing the NU Placement Test)</li> <li>6 years program</li> <li>Doctor of Medicine (MD Medicine)</li> <li>Medium of instruction is English</li> </ul>
NT002	Bachelor of Pharmacy (B Pharm)	*General Diploma or equivalent (12th Standards) * Pass in English course in school *To obtain a grade of at least C (65%) in 1. Chemistry 2. Biology	-	<ul> <li>1½ year General Foundation Program (can be exempted fully or partially by writing the NU Placement Test)</li> <li>4 years program</li> <li>Bachelor of Pharmacy (B.Pharm)</li> </ul>
NT003	BEng Civil Engineering			
NT005	BS Quantity Surveying and Cost Management	General Diploma or equivalent (12th Standards)		• 1 year General Foundation Program (can be exempted fully or partially by
NT006	BEng Computer Engineering	* Pass in English course in school		•4 years program
NT015	BEng Mechanical Engineering	* Pass in General Certificate Diploma or equivalent with		•Offered in Full Time/ Part Time/ Special Part Time
NT008	BEng Electrical Power Engineering	grade not less than C (65%) in 1. Physics OR Chemistry 2. Pure Maths OR Applied Maths		•All BEng programs are ABET compliant • BSc Quantity Surveying and Cost Management
NT009	BEng Electronics and Communications Engineering	3. Equivalent industrial or technical subjects		is RICS compliant • Medium of instruction is English
NT010	BEng Process Operation and Maintenance			
NT011	BEng Chemical Engineering			
NT012	BSc Honours Information Technology Management for Business (ITMB)	General Diploma or equivalent (12th Standards) *Pass in English course in school * Pass in Pure or Applied Mathematics		<ul> <li>BSc Honours ITMB is offered in affiliation to (GCU), Scotland, UK</li> <li>Medium of instruction is English.</li> </ul>

German University of Technlogy in Oman

website: www.gutec.edu.om

Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Rquirement	Other Information
GU001	Bachelor of Science in Applied Geosciences	Pass in General Education Diploma, with Average Grade: -(65%) in Pure Math -(65%) in English Language -(50%) in Physics and Chemistry	The Bachelor of Science in Applied Geosciences focuses on three areas of key importance to the humankind: energy, water and mineral resources. It equips students with the skills and the knowledge to examine the earth's tectonic climate and raw resources, determine the origin and structure of fossils and mineral deposits and the properties of natural materials, undertake microscopic investigation to separate and identify minerals, study earth's age and geoscientific reconstructions, and investigate groundwater and propose solutions for water supply
GU002	Bachelor of Science computer Science	Pass in General Education Diploma, with Average Grade: -(65%) in Pure Math -(65%) in English Language	The Bachelor of Science in Computer Science is concerned with the scientific and practical aspects of information processing and computing. Students learn the theoretical foundations of the field in addition to the design and development of stand-alone, online, and mobile computer applications. Strong emphasis is placed on the interaction of informatics and engineering, communication and technology.
GU003	Bachelor of Science in Urban Planning and Architectural Design	Pass in General Education Diploma, with Average Grade: -(65%) in Pure or Applied Math -(65%) in English Language	The Bachelor of Science in Urban Planning and Architectural Design focuses on creating livable and environmentally healthy communities. In the programme, both Urban Planning and Architecture are taught equally. It will prepare you for the professional practice of architecture by learning how to design buildings and the surrounding built environment.
GU004	Bachelor of Engineering In Environmental Engineering	Pass in General Education Diploma, with Average Grade: -(65%) in Pure Math -(65%) in English Language	The Bachelor of Engineering in Environmental Engineering offers students integrated, practical approaches to gain broad knowledge in the required natural sciences and their practical use, focusing on the concept of pollution and the design of technologies and processes to operate, control and optimize resources. The programme prepares graduates to face both local and international
GU005	Bachelor of Engineering In Mechanical Engineering	Pass in General Education Diploma, with Average Grade: -(65%) in Pure Math -(65%) in English Language	The Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering offers the students integrated, practical approaches in order to gain broad knowledge in the required natural sciences and their practical use, focusing on machine design, construction, as well as manufacturing processes. The programme focuses on current challenges of Mechanical Engineering in the fields of concurrent design and manufacturing, artificial intelligence and sustainable mobility. Thus, developing students' ability to design machinery, devices, programs or processes according to specified

Ge	erman University of Tec	chnlogy in Oman	website: www.gutec.edu.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Other Information
GU006	Bachelor of Engineering In Process Engineering	Pass in General Education Diploma, with Average Grade: -(65%) in Pure Math -(65%) in English Language -(65%) in Physics and Chemistry	The Bachelor of Engineering in Process Engineering at GUtech focuses on the knowledge as well as the development of applied competences required for the simulation, equipment and plant design of most manufacturing processes like chemical, bio- chemical, petroleum, petrochemical, and effluent treatment processes. Graduates of the programme receive an interdisciplinary education, which enables them to develop economical industrial processes to make a wide variety of products on which modern society depends, including petroleum processes, fuels products, food, drink, artificial fibres, pharmaceuticals, chemicals, plastics, energy, clean water and waste treatments
GU007	Bachelor of Science in International Business and Service Management	Pass in General Education Diploma, with Average Grade: -(65%) in Pure or Applied Math -(65%) in English Language	Tourism is the fastest growing industry in today's business world. The IBSM programme ensures that students will get an in- depth and practical understanding of marketing, product development, event management, and sustainability as it applies to tourism
GU008	Bachelor of Science in Logistics	Pass in General Education Diploma, with Average Grade: -(65%) in Pure or Applied Math -(65%) in English Language	The Bachelor of Science in Logistics combines education in business with a solid and in-depth knowledge in the fields of logistics, transportation management, and supply chain management. The curriculum incorporates background theory with industry practices that equips students with the means to support the effective management of supply chains operating in increasingly challenging environments.

#### • General Information About Foundation Programme:

The Foundation programme prepares students for undergraduate studies at GUtech. It is a four-term bridging programme of one-year duration. The programme helps students achieve IELTS band 6.0, get IT certification (IC3), and give them the mathematics they need for their chosen Bachelor programme. The subjects of the Foundation Programme focuses on equipping students with necessary study skills such as note taking, presentation, critical and creative thinking, problem solving, and life-long learning.

#### • Student Housing Residences:

Students enrolled at GUtech may choose to use the accommodation services offered to female and male students, where the total of beds exceed 640 allocated in single, triple and quadruple rooms, besides triple apartments. Female accommodation residences are located within a 2-minute walk from the main building, while male dedicated residence is located within 5-walking distance.

Student residences provide a range of services, including a stay-in nurse and are supervised 24/7 by dedicated supervisors and CCTV. To find out more, you may visit www.oes-properties.com

	Muscat University	www.muscatuniversity.ed	u.om
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Other Information
MU001	Chemical Engineering	<ul> <li>Overall grade not less than (75%).</li> <li>Grade Not less than (80%) in English Language.</li> <li>Grade Not less than (75%) in Chemistry.</li> <li>Grade Not less than (75%) in Pure Math</li> </ul>	•Language of study: English. •Academic Affiliation: Aston University (United Kingdom). •The duration of the study
MU002	Logistics with Supply Chain		in Foundation Programme
MU003	Management Accounting for Management	<ul> <li>Overall grade not less than (75%).</li> <li>Grade Not less than (80%) in English Language.</li> <li>Grade Not less than (75%) in Pure Math or Applied Math.</li> </ul>	depends on the level of the student. •The duration for the Academic Programme: 4 years. •Pass the Foundation Programme.

National College of Automotive Technology www.ncat.edu.om					
Prog. Code	Program Name	Minimum Requirement	Other Information		
NC001	Bachelor of Engineering (Hons.) Mechanical Engineering (Automotive)	Passing the general Diploma Certificate with Achieving in: •Pure Mathematics. •Physics. •Chemistry. • English.	The language of the study is English Academic Affiliation: University Malaysia Pahang (UMP) Program duration: 4 years for specialization +1 year for Foundation		

# ADRESSESS OF THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS IN OMAN

LOCATION	INSTITUTION	WEBSITE	Tel	FAX
AlKhoudh	Sultan Qaboos University	www.squ.edu.om	24141807	24413861
Airport Heights	MilitaryTechnical College	www.mtc.edu.om	22091111	22091370
Alkhwair	College of Shariaa Science	www.css.edu.om	24393950 24393888 24393822	24393801
	N	linistry of Higher Edu	cation Institution	18
Rustaq	College of Education Rustaq	www.cas.edu.om	26876202	26877026
Sohar	College of Applied Science Sohar	www.cas.edu.om	22056900	22057001
Nizwa	College of Applied Science Nizwa	www.cas.edu.om	25431833	25431102
Ibri	College of Applied Science Ibri	www.cas.edu.om	25690159	25691696
Sur	College of Applied Science Sur	www.cas.edu.om	25544150	25544751
Salalah	College of Applied Science Salalah	www.cas.edu.om	23226611	23225620
Airport Heights	Directorate of External Scholarships	www.mohe.gov.om	24340900	24340774
Airport Heights	Directorate of Internal Scholarships	www.mohe.gov.om	24340900	24340815
	Minist	ry of Manpower Instit	tutions	
Muscat	Higher College of Technology	www.hct.edu.om	24473622	24478401
Musun'ah	Technical College Musun,ah	www.act.edu.om	26871333	26869257
Shinas	Technical College Shinas	www.ctshinas.edu. om	26852811	26747426
Nizwa	Technical College Nizwa	www.nct.edu.om	25446555	25431020
Ibraa	Technical College Ibraa	www.ict.edu.om	25587800	25549020
Salalah	Technical College Salalah	www.sct.edu.om/ web	23223401	23226267

	Ministry	y of Manpower Instituti	ons	
Ibri	Technical College Ibri	www.ibrict.edu.om	25690664	25689723
North Hail	A'SeebVocational College	www.manpower. gov.om	24556509	24535722 24540964
Bathaa Alashkhar	Saham Vocational College	www.manpower. gov.om	26854188	26854163
Alrayba	Ibri Vocational College	www.manpower. gov.om	25689286	25689321
Almurtafa'a	Sur Vocational College	www.manpower. gov.om	25530003	25540162
Alaqar	Shinas Vocational College	www.manpower. gov.om	26747691	26747725
Alaqad	AlBuraimi Vocational College	www.manpower. gov.om	25661134	25657305
Raisoot	Salalah Vocational College	www.manpower. gov.om	23219615	23221016
		istry of Health Institutio	ons	•
Alwataiya	Health Science Institute	www.moh.gov.om	24560085 Extension 1103	24560384
Alwataiya	Pharmacy	www.moh.gov.om	24564035	24564042
Alwataiya	Nursing- Muscat Branch	www.moh.gov.om	24564112 Extension 2100	24565879
Rustaq	Rustaq Nursin Branch	www.moh.gov.om	26877181	26772557
Sohar	North Batinah Nursing Branch	www.moh.gov.om	26840592	26841811
Nizwa	Al Dhahirah Nursing Branch	www.moh.gov.om	25211853	25211910
Al Dhahirah	Al Dhahirah Nursing Branch	www.moh.gov.om	25211853	25696154
Ibraa	Ibraa Nursing Branch	www.moh.gov.om	25570075	25570076
Sur	Sur Nursing Branch	www.moh.gov.om	25543902	25544263
Salalah	Salalah Nursing Branch	www.moh.gov.om	23216783	23216049
Muscat	Oman Health Information Management Institute	www.ohimi.net	24563957	24561747

	Centra	l Bank of Oman HEI		
Boushar	College of Banking and Financial Studies	www.cbfs.edu.om	22059716 22059718 22059725	22059991 22059992 22059993
		Private Higher Education In	stitutions	
LOCATION	INSTITUTION	WEBSITE	Tel	FAX
Sohar	Sohar University	www.soharuni.edu.om	26850100	26720102
Ruwi	Majan University College	www.majancollege.edu.om	24730409 24730423 24730424	24730490
Boushar	National University of Science & Technology	ww.nu.edu.om	24250419 24250418 24250420	24250820
Airport Heights	Al Zahraa College	www.zcw.edu.om	24512888	24511193
Airport Heights	Mazoon College	www.mazcol.edu.om	2451333	24513346
Sur	Sur University College	www.suc.edu.om	25565555	25565551
	ADRESSESS	OF THE EDUCATIONAL IN	STITUTIONS IN ON	MAN
LOCATION	INSTITUTION	WEBSITE	Tel	FAX
Russell	Middle East College	www.mec.edu.om	24531400	24446028
Al Buraimi	Al Buraimi University College	www.buc.edu.om	25657666	25657600
Airport Heights	Scientific College of Design	www.scd.edu.om	24513232	24513213
Boushar	Modren College of Commerce and Science	www.mcbs.edu.om	24583540 24583543	24583584
Airport Heights	Oman College Tourism	www.otc.edu.om	24512346 24512345	24512349
Halban	Oman College for Management and Technology	www.omancollege.edu.om	2405100 24051001	24501099 24501088
Boushar	Muscat College	www.muscatcollege.edu. om	24594376 24503821	24504954
Al Seeb	National College of Automotive Technology	www.ncat.edu.om	24260500	24453272

	ADRESSESS O	F THE EDUCATIONAL INSTITU	UTIONS IN O	MAN
LOCATION	INSTITUTION	WEBSITE	Tel	FAX
Airport Heights	International College for Engineering and Management	www.icem.edu.om	24512000	24521355
Salalah	Dhofar University	www.du.edu.om	23237000	23237750
Al Maabila	Gulf College	www.gulfcollege.edu.om	24468666	24468600
Sohar	International Marine College of Oman	www.imco.edu.om	26827777	26827744
Halban	Al Bayan College	www.bayancollege.edu.om	24263664 24263665 24263666	24263667
AlQurum	Arab Open University	www.aou.edu.om	24697300	24699669
Ibra	Al Sharqiya University	www.asu.edu.om	25401000 25401037	25401002
Al Buraimi	University of Buraimi	www.uob.edu.om	256483800	-
Boushar	Global College for Engineering and Management	www.gcet.edu.om	24227912 24227903 91789204	24227901
Nizwa	Nizwa University	ww.unizwa.edu.om	25446234 25446396	25446338
Halban	German University of Technology	www.gutech.edu.om	22061112	22061000
AL Watiya	Oman Medical College	www.omandentalcollege.org	24665555	24665566
Northern Ghobra	Muscat University	www.muscatuniversity.edu.om	24645444	-
Ruwi	Topographic institute	www.ogc.edu.om	24312261	24312443
Alsayb	National College of Automotive Technology	www.ncat.edu.om	24260500	24453272



Sample of Online Registration Application Form

#### Student Number, or Seat Number

#### **Student Civil Number**

•		•	

1: student program preferences of (Public Programs Only): list the programs codes according to your

personal preferences.

Preference	Program Code	Program Name	Higher Education Institution

## "We paid

great attention to our completion of the infrastructure in the areas of education and training and so we completed the stages of the task to ensure that we prepare our children to participate in the construction and development of the country."

> Qaboos Bin Said May God Place His Soul in Peace

- @HEAC\_INFO
- HEAC.OMAN
- OMAN HEAC
- 🞯 heac\_oman
- **24340900** 
  - public.services@mohe.gov.om

IOT

MACHINES